FIELD ACTIVITIES PLAN
IRVINGTON RUGS AND CLEANERS
SITE NO. 360175

WORK ASSIGNMENT NO. D007619-47

Prepared for:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Albany, New York

Prepared by:

MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, PC
Portland, Maine

MACTEC No. 3611181228

DECEMBER 2018

FIELD ACTIVITIES PLAN
IRVINGTON RUGS AND CLEANERS
SITE NO. 360175

WORK ASSIGNMENT NO. D007619-47

Prepared for:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Albany, New York

Prepared by:

MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, PC
Portland, Maine

MACTEC No. 3611181228

DECEMBER 2018

Submitted by:

Charles R. Staples, P.G.
Project Manager

Approved by:

Jean Firth, P.G.
Project Principal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

Tables

LIST OF FIGURES

Figures

GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

bgs	below ground surface
DOS	Department of the State of New York
ESI	Ecosystems Strategies, Inc.
^{o}F	degrees Fahrenheit
FAP	Field Activity Plan
FDR	Field Data Record
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
IDW	investigation-derived waste
MACTEC	MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C.
µg/L	microgram(s) per liter
µg/m^3	microgram(s) per cubic meter
msl	mean sea level
NYCRR	New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations
NYS	New York State
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
ODELPHI	ODELPHI Environmental, Inc.
PCE	tetrachloroethene
PDF	portable data file
PFAS	per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances

GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONTINUED)

PID	photoionization detector
ppe	personal protective equipment
ppm	parts per million
QA	Quality Assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Program Plan
QC	Quality Control
SC	Site Characterization
Site	Irvington Rugs and Cleaners
TIC	tentatively identified compound
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
VOC	volatile organic compound
WA	Work Assignment

1.0 INTRODUCTION

MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C. (MACTEC), is submitting this Field Activities Plan (FAP) to the New York State (NYS) Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) for Site Characterization (SC) at the Irvington Rugs and Cleaners Site (Site) in the Town of Greenburgh, New York (Figure 1.1). This FAP was prepared in response to Work Assignment (WA) No. D007619-47 (NYSDEC, 2014), and in accordance with the April 2011 Superfund Standby Contract No. D007619 between the NYSDEC and MACTEC.

The Irvington Rugs and Cleaners Site, Site No. 360175, is currently listed as a potential hazardous waste Site, or "P" Site, by the NYSDEC, because insufficient information exists to determine whether wastes were disposed of at the Site and whether, if present, those wastes pose a potential significant threat to public health or the environment (NYS, 2006a).

The purpose of the SC is to provide information to be used by the NYSDEC to reclassify the Site to one of the following categories:

Class 2	Hazardous waste Site presenting a significant threat to public health or the environment; defined by the NYSDEC as a Site that had a release(s) resulting in violation of the NYSDEC environmental quality standards and guidelines.
Class 3	Hazardous waste Site not presenting a significant threat to public health or the environment.
N	Class P site investigation and evaluation that results in a determination that contamination at the site does not warrant placing the site on the Registry of Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Sites.

To complete its reclassification, the NYSDEC requires information to establish the following:

- The existence of documented hazardous waste disposal, as defined in Title 6 of the New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 371 (NYS, 2006a).
- The Site's significance with respect to the threat it poses to public health and the environment as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 (NYS, 2006b).
- Identification of the contaminant source.

MACTEC will collect information regarding the hazardous substance disposal at the Site and present it to the NYSDEC so it can determine the appropriate reclassification.

During Task 1 of WA No. D007619-47, MACTEC reviewed existing Site data, and performed a Site inspection to develop information necessary for reclassification or delisting. The information collected is presented in Section 2.0 of this document. Task 1 activities did not develop adequate data on which to base a delist or reclassification recommendation. Therefore, additional field investigations are proposed in this FAP to develop the required data.

Section 3.0 of this FAP presents a detailed scope of work for the field investigations. The Site specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is presented in Appendix A.

Resources used to prepare this plan include: (1) information provided in the WA, (2) appropriate guidelines in the NYSDEC Draft DER-10 Guidance (NYSDEC, 2010), (3) results of previous investigations, if applicable, (4) Program HASP (MACTEC, 2011b), and (5) Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP) (MACTEC, 2011a).

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND PHYSICAL SETTING

On September 6, 2018, representatives from MACTEC, the NYSDEC, and the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) conducted a walkover of the Site area. This included the interior and exterior of the Site, as well as the surrounding properties to evaluate potential source areas and possible exploration locations. In addition, a review of site historical activities was conducted and included information provided by the NYSDEC and from the Village of Irvington. This information was used to prepare the scope of work for the SC field investigations and to support a Site reclassification. The information collected from these sources is summarized below.

2.1 SITE LOCATION

The Site is located at 53 Main Street, in the Village of Irvington, Town of Greenburgh, Westchester County, NY (Tax Map and Lot: 2.50-20-11) (Figure 2.1). The Site property consists of approximately 0.06 acres in the historic downtown district.

The property is covered mostly by a two-story building that shares walls with buildings on properties to the east and west of the Site. There is a small paved lot to the rear (north) of the Site building. The lot is accessed from a driveway located on the property to the west.

The site is surrounded by mixed use commercial and residential properties and surrounding area is serviced by public water and sewer.

2.2 SITE HISTORY

It is not known when the Site was first developed, but the Village of Irvington historic downtown street layout was designed in the 1850s (Irvington Historical Society, 2018). Various buildings were present on the property in the early 1900's, and the southern portion of the current Site building may have been constructed as early as 1905 (Ecosystems Strategies, Inc.[ESI], 2005). It is not known when the Site was first used for dry cleaning services. However, the previous owner of the property, and founder of the Irvington Rugs and Cleaners business, purchased the property in 1965 (according to the Town of Greensburgh property card) and it is assumed dry cleaning services began around this time. The current owner purchased the property in 2006. The current owner stated that a dry-cleaning machine that used tetrachloroethene (PCE) was present when they

purchased the property, but they replaced it with a second-generation hydrocarbon machine that used "Easy Clean" as a solvent. The property continues to operate as a dry-cleaning facility.

2.3 PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS

In preparation of the sale of the property in 2006 Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessment activities were performed on the Site by ESI (ESI, 2005 and ESI, 2006a). The assessments identified concentrations of PCE and other halogenated volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in soil, groundwater and soil vapor samples collected beneath the Site's building foundation and parking area. The assessment concluded that the soils beneath the site parking area were impacted by PCE at concentrations greater than guidance values (maximum concentration of 3.3 milligrams per kilogram [mg/Kg] compared to the guidance value at the time of 1.3 mg/Kg). PCE (600 micrograms per liter [µg/L]) and its breakdown product cis-1,2-dichloroethene(cis-1,2-DCE) (1,200 µg/L) were also detected in groundwater at concentrations above NYS standards (5 µg/L for both PCE and cis-1,2-DCE). PCE was detected in soil vapor collected beneath the rear parking lot of the Site and below the Site building slab on grade (presumably) at concentrations of 53,800 ug/m^3, and 1,450 ug/m^3, respectively

Based on these investigations, soil was excavated in April 2006 from the rear parking lot in an area approximately 21 feet long, 12 feet wide, and five feet deep and shipped to a licensed disposal facility. Results of the five confirmation soil samples were below the current regulatory standards for PCE for the protection of groundwater of 1.3 mg/Kg (ESI, 2006b). One groundwater sample was also collected in the vicinity of the excavation in May 2006; PCE was the only compound detected; concentration of 28 µg/L (ESI, 2006c).

In August, 2014, ODELPHI Environmental, Inc. (ODELPHI) completed a limited subsurface investigation at Tappan Cleaners, located at 65 Main Street, approximately 100 feet east of, and hydraulically upgradient from, the site. Three soil samples were collected approximately two feet below the floor of the building; PCE was detected at a concentration of 0.025 mg/Kg in one sample (below cleanup objectives) (ODELPHI, 2014).

In 2015 Enviro-Sciences of Delaware, Inc. (Enviro-Sciences) collected two near slab soil vapor and two groundwater samples from 49 Main Street, located adjacent to the site to the west, and analyzed them for VOCs. PCE was detected in the soil vapor samples at a maximum concentration

of 1,410 micrograms per cubic meter [µg/m^3], and in the groundwater samples at maximum concentration of 160 µg/L (Enviro-Sciences, 2015). In 2016, 10 indoor air samples, one roof air sample, and one ambient (background) air sample from within 49 Main Street were collected and analyzed. The maximum indoor air concentration detected for PCE was 60.1 µg/m^3 in the basement. Indoor air samples were re-collected in February 2018, with a maximum indoor air concentration for PCE of 15.2 µg/m3 in Apartment 6, located on the third floor (Enviro-Sciences, 2018).

2.4 PHYSICAL SETTING

Topography

The Site is generally flat and is located at an elevation of approximately 90 feet above mean sea level (msl). The topography of the surrounding area slopes down to the west towards the Hudson River which is located approximately 1,300 feet from the Site at an elevation near sea level (United States Geological Survey, 1979).

Climate

The climate of the area is characterized by moderately warm summers and cold winters. Mean monthly temperatures range from 30.3 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) in January to 74.1°F in July. Average annual precipitation is 51.98 inches. Average annual snowfall is 31 inches per year (National Climatic Data Center, 2010).

Surface Water Hydrology

The Site covered by impervious surfaces including the Site building (which occupies the majority of the property) and paved driveways/parking areas. Precipitation is anticipated to flow to nearby streets and into storm water drains which flow west to the Hudson River. Roof drains are also assumed to be connected to the storm water drains.

Groundwater Hydrology

During the 2018 Site inspection water was present in the Site sump; based on this groundwater is anticipated to be present between five and eight feet below ground surface (bgs). Groundwater is expected to flow west towards the Hudson River.

Geology

Previous field investigations at the Site suggest that overburden in the area consists of brown sands and silts (ESI, 2005). United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Services Soil Survey identifies the shallow soil at the Site as Urban land-Charlton complex (8 to 15 percent) that is very deep, well-drained soil. The native overburden in the area (below the fill) consists of glacial till deposits overlaying the bedrock (Caldwelll, 1989). Bedrock was not encountered at a depth of eight feet below grade (ESI, 2006b).

Bedrock below the Site is mapped as Early Cambrian to Late Ordovician Inwood Marble (Fisher et al, 1970). Inwood Marble is characteristically a dolomite marble, calc-schist, granulite and quartzite overlain by calcite marble (Fisher et al, 1970).

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The following sections present the scope of work planned for the SC. Task 1 consists of activities completed through preparation of this work plan.

3.1 TASK 2 - FIELD INVESTIGATION

The following subsections describe the activities planned during the field investigation portion of the Site SC. Investigation activities will include:

- Marking proposed boring locations and perform utility clearance by contacting Dig Safely New York and a private Utility Clearance subcontractor.
- Completing up to seven direct push soil borings and completing them as temporary or permanent microwells; to be completed at the site property, as well as hydraulically upgradient and downgradient of the property.
- Measuring water levels and collecting groundwater samples from the new microwells.
- Collecting sump water samples from four basement sumps (including Site).
- Collecting field quality control (QC) samples, including:
    - Field Duplicates and matrix spikes/matrix spike duplicates at a frequency of 20 percent
    - Trip blanks for each shipment of soil and water VOCs
    - Rinse/Equipment blank for per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
- Analyzing soil and groundwater for:
    - VOCs + tentatively identified compounds (TICs) (USEPA Method 8260)
    - Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds +TICs (USEPA Method 8270)
    - pesticides (USEPA Method 8081)
    - Polychlorinated biphenyls (USEPA Method 8082)
    - Metals (target analyte list plus mercury)(EPA Method 6010/7470/7471)
    - per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)(Modified USEPA Method 537) (water only)
    - 1,4-dioxane (USEPA Method 8270 Selective Ion Monitoring) (water only)
- Installing up to seven temporary soil vapor sample points and collect soil vapor samples for VOC analysis (USEPA Method TO-15).
    - Conducting helium leak testing on the temporary soil vapor points.
- Completing a survey of the sample locations.

- Managing Investigation Derived Waste (IDW).
    - Coordinating the removal of an estimated 1 drum of soil and 1 drum of water.
- Collecting soil vapor and indoor air samples at up to three properties, including the Site, based on results of the preliminary sampling.
    - Analyzing the samples for VOCs using USEPA Method TO-15.

The proposed field tasks, methodologies, and sample identification and analysis are included in Tables 3.1 and 3.2. Proposed exploration locations are included on Figure 2.1; locations could change based on access and field conditions.

The field investigation will be conducted in accordance with the specifications presented in the QAPP (MACTEC, 2011a). Quality Assurance (QA) and QC procedures for sample handling and sample shipment are presented in Section 5.0 of the QAPP. QA/QC sample frequencies are presented in Section 9.0 of the QAPP. Health and Safety procedures for on-Site activities are presented in the Program HASP (MACTEC, 2011b) and the Site-specific HASP, included as Appendix A. Off-Site laboratory analyses for soil and groundwater will be performed by Pace Laboratory from Melville, New York, and air sample analysis will be performed by Centek Laboratory from Syracuse, New York. Laboratory analysis will comply with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocols (NYSDEC, 2005) and include Category B deliverables.

3.1.1 General Field Activities

General field activities, including mobilization, health and safety, and decontamination, are described in the following subsections.

3.1.1.1 Mobilization

Upon receiving the NYSDEC authorization to begin fieldwork, MACTEC and its subcontractors will mobilize to the Site and begin the field exploration program. Mobilization will include obtaining utility clearances and acquisition of the following:

- transportation to and from the Site
- health and safety clothing, and monitoring equipment
- decontamination supplies and equipment

- sampling equipment

A field team orientation meeting will be held on-Site with MACTEC personnel and subcontractors to familiarize field workers with Site history, health and safety requirements, equipment calibration procedures, and other field procedures.

3.1.1.2 Health and Safety

The Site-specific HASP is provided as Appendix A to this document. Based on available Site information, MACTEC anticipates that the field investigation activities will be conducted in Level D personal protection equipment (PPE). Specific field investigation activities and the required level of PPE are set forth in the Site-specific HASP. Criteria for upgrading or downgrading the specified level of protection are also provided in the Site-specific HASP. Additional health and safety requirements are set forth in the Program HASP (MACTEC, 2011b). Should Site conditions pose a threat to those present on-Site, and/or should Site conditions warrant an upgrade from Level D, as defined by the Site-specific HASP, work will stop and the situation will be reevaluated by the NYSDEC and MACTEC.

3.1.1.3 Decontamination

Sampling methods and equipment for this field program have been chosen to minimize IDW and minimize possibility of cross contamination. Disposable sampling equipment will be used as much as practical to minimize decontamination time and water disposal. Non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated before and after the collection of each sample.

Non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated by 1) scrubbing the sample collection equipment with potable water and Alquinox, rinsing with potable water, rinsing with deionized water, and then allowing the equipment to air dry, or 2) steam cleaning the equipment and then allowing the equipment to air dry. Decontamination fluids that exhibit visual or olfactory evidence of contamination will be containerized for off-Site disposal. Fluids that exhibit no field indication of contamination may be allowed to infiltrate the ground in the vicinity of decontamination. Decontamination methods and materials are described in more detail in Subsection 4.3 of the QAPP.

3.1.1.4 Investigation Derived Wastes

Disposal methods for IDW generated during this SC will be based upon whether the wastes are considered hazardous or non-hazardous based on analytical results. The approach to field screening and handling of the IDW are described in the following paragraphs.

IDW, including purge water and soil cuttings will be placed in United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) approved 55-gallon containers during the field investigation and will be staged on Site in an area designated by the property owner. Transport and disposal of these containers will be conducted by Clean Harbors.

Personal Protective Equipment. Used disposable equipment and protective clothing will be double bagged in polyethylene trash bags and sealed with twist ties. MACTEC personnel will measure the headspace in the closed bags with a photoionization detector (PID) at least one hour after sealing the bags. If the headspace reading is greater than 5 parts per million (ppm), the tubing will be decontaminated by flushing with potable water and re-bagged. This process will be repeated until PID readings are below 5 ppm. If the headspace is below 5 ppm, the disposable equipment and clothing will be disposed of as non-hazardous refuse.

3.1.2 Soil Borings and Monitoring Well Installation and Development

Aztech Technologies from Ballston Spa, New York will use direct push methods to conduct soil borings and install monitoring wells. Soil and groundwater samples will be collected to evaluate the potential presence of contamination as well as to evaluate potential contaminant has migration. Soil borings will be continuously cored using 4 or 5-foot acetate liners. Each boring will be logged on a Field Data Record (FDR) and one sample will be collected per boring in laboratory provided containers based on visual or olfactory evidence of contamination and/or highest PID readings during a scan of the soil core (proposed laboratory analysis per location are listed in Table 3.2). Up to seven borings will be conducted to approximately eight feet below the water table (total depths of 15 to 20 feet bgs). Upon completion to the desired depth, each boring will be completed with the installation of a monitoring well with a 1-inch diameter polyvinyl chloride casing with a 10 feet

screen extending across the water table. Number zero sandpack pack will be placed around the screen to approximately two feet above the top of the screen. A two-foot bentonite seal will be placed above the sandpack, and native material will be placed above the bentonite to ground surface. Where access is allowed, wells will be completed as permanent installations with six-inch flush mount casings. If permanent access is not allowed, the bentonite seal will not be installed, and the well will be pulled upon completion of sampling. The boring will then be backfilled with sand, with a surface completion to match the surrounding area.

After the installation of the monitoring wells, MACTEC personnel will develop the wells for approximately 20 minutes to allow equilibration of formation water prior to sampling.

3.1.3 Monitoring Well Sampling

Groundwater samples will be collected in laboratory provided containers from each of the seven wells using low flow sampling techniques (proposed laboratory analysis per location are presented in Table 3.2). Samples will be collected to evaluate contamination in groundwater and to characterize current groundwater conditions. Samples analyzed for PFAS will be collected following the procedures included in Appendix B.

3.1.4 Exterior Soil Vapor Sampling

Based on proximity to nearby residences and/or businesses, and discussions with the NYSDEC, up to seven soil vapor samples will be collected to evaluate the potential vapor migration of contaminants from the groundwater/soil. Soil vapor samples will be collected using either: 1) a Geoprobe® sampling device, or; 2) push point samplers.

For the soil vapor sampling, the Geoprobe rods or push point sampler will be pushed to between four and five feet bgs (expected to be below the rain infiltration line, but above the water table capillary fringe zone). Soil vapor collected just above the water table will provide an indication of the potential for vapor migration from contaminated groundwater.

Push Point Sampler. Due to ease of access and limited subsurface disturbance, push point samplers are the preferred sampling technique for this field effort. To collect soil vapor samples a

hammer drill with a ¾ inch bit will be used to drill down to approximately three feet bgs and the push point sampler will then be inserted into the hole and pushed an additional 12 to 18 inches. The center rod will then be removed and ¼-inch inside diameter tubing will be connected to the push point sampler with silastic tubing. The tubing and rods will be purged at a low rate using a geopump to purge one volume of air from the tubing and rod before collecting samples.

During the soil vapor purge, vapors will be screened with a PID. In addition, helium leak tests will be conducted at each location per the NYSDOH guidance (NYSDOH, 2006) to ensure samples are representative of sub-surface conditions and not outdoor ambient air. Helium tests will be conducted by encapsulating the sample point (e.g., with a bucket sealed to the ground surface with bentonite). The encapsulated area will be filled with helium, and care will be taken not to pressurize the enclosure. The soil vapor sample port will be tested for helium breakthrough by purging with a portable helium monitoring device both before and after collection of the soil vapor sample. If greater than 10 percent of the tracer vapor are detected in the screening sample, the sample point seal will be enhanced and the procedure repeated. The soil vapor samples will be collected with one-liter SUMMA®-type canisters with flow valves (set to approximately 20 minutes per sample). Flow into the canisters will be regulated at less than 0.1 liters per minute, as requested by the NYSDOH. Samples will be sent to Centek for VOC analysis by USEPA Method TO-15.

Geoprobe. If the push point samplers cannot be installed to a sufficient depth, soil vapor samples will be collected by installing soil vapor points with a Geoprobe. To set the points using a Geoprobe, the macro core will be pushed to the desired depth, and then a six-inch stainless-steel screen attached to ¼-inch inside diameter Teflon tubing will be placed to the bottom of the hole. The screen will be backfilled with sand to one foot above the screen, and a three-foot bentonite seal will be placed above the sand. The bentonite will be hydrated slightly, and the rest of the hole will be backfilled with native material. The tubing will run to the surface for connection directly to the sample collection device. The sample point will be allowed to stabilize overnight prior to sampling. Approximately the volume of the tubing will be purged at a low rate using a geopump before collecting samples as described above.

3.1.5 Site Survey

Upon completion of the exterior field investigation activities, Lawson Surveying and Mapping of Oneonta, New York will survey the seven newly installed monitoring wells and soil vapor sampling locations. Horizontal locations will be tied to the NYS Plane Coordinate System using North American Datum of 1983.

Vertical elevations of the seven new monitoring wells will be tied to msl, North Atlantic Vertical Datum of 1988, and measured to an accuracy of 0.01 feet. Horizontal well measurements will be to an accuracy of 0.1 feet.

3.1.6 Indoor Air and Sub-Slab Soil Vapor Intrusion Sampling

Indoor air and sub-slab soil vapor samples may be collected from up to three residential or commercial buildings to evaluate if contaminants of concern from the Site are migrating off-Site and creating a potential exposure pathway via vapor intrusion. Sample locations will be chosen based on the groundwater sampling results and discussions with the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. It is anticipated that the sampling locations will include the Site (53 Main Street), the building immediately downgradient of the Site to the west (49 Main Street), as well as an additional neighboring building as access and contamination conditions warrant. Samples will be collected over an approximate 24-hour period (flow rate will be less than 0.2 liters per minute as required by NYSDOH and collected per the NYSDOH guidance (NYSDOH, 2006) as described below.

Prior to collecting samples, an indoor air survey will be completed using the NYSDOH "Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory" form and the indoor air will be monitored with a PID that gives readings in parts per billion. Sample collection procedures are further described in the Section 4.5.6 of the QAPP (MACTEC, 2011a). Vapor samples will be collected from below the structures' concrete slab. A 3/8-inch diameter hole will be drilled with a hammer drill through the building floor and continued approximately 3-inches below the slab. The hole will then be swept to remove drill cuttings/dust from the area. A ¼-inch piece of Teflon tubing will be inserted into the hole, so that the bottom of the tubing is below the slab floor, but above the bottom of the hole (ensuring that the bottom of the tubing does not become blocked with dirt/concrete at the

bottom of the hole). The tubing will then be sealed to the floor with Van Aken modeling clay (or similar) to provide a seal to prevent the migration of indoor air into the sub-slab (or visa-versa). Helium leak testing will also be conducted on the sub-slab locations as described in Section 3.1.4. Upon completion of the leak testing, a 1.4-liter SUMMA®-type canister with a 24-hour flow valve will be connected to the tubing.

Indoor air samples will be collected in 1.4-liter SUMMA®-type canisters from the vicinity of the sub-slab vapor sample collection points. In addition, one indoor air sample may be collected from the third floor of 49 Main Street. MACTEC will collect the indoor air samples away from sumps, and if standing water is present it will be noted on the sampling form. Indoor air samples will be collected from approximately four to six feet above the floor level (if necessary, Teflon tubing will be extended from the canister to attain the proper intake height). Indoor air samples will be set up with 24-hour flow valves.

Ambient air samples will be collected in 1.4-liter SUMMA®-type canisters from the vicinity of the homes being sampled for indoor air and sub-slab vapor VOC contamination. Samples will be collected from approximately four to six feet above ground surface. Ambient air samples will be set up with 24-hour flow valves.

Once the sub-slab vapor sample canisters, indoor air sample canisters, and exterior ambient air canister have been set up with 24-hr flow valves for an individual location, the valves from all containers will be opened. The time of sample collection, canister vacuum (in inches Mercury), and weather conditions will be recorded on the FDR.

Approximately 24 hours after sample collection, the flow valves will be closed. The time, vacuum remaining in the canister, and barometric pressure will be noted on the FDR. The samples will be shipped to Centek for analyses of VOCs with a detection limit of 1 $\mu g/m^3$ for most compounds and a detection limit of 0.25 $\mu g/m^3$ for trichloroethylene, vinyl chloride, and carbon tetrachloride in the indoor/ambient air samples.

Upon completion of the sampling, the tubing and clay will be removed from the building floor and the holes will be filled completely with a fast-drying hydraulic concrete (e.g. Quickcrete). All soil vapor sampling activities will be documented using a Soil Vapor Sampling Record.

3.1.7 Residential Sump Sampling

Sump water samples will be collected from up to four residential/commercial sumps (49 Main Street, 53 Main Street, 63 Main Street, and potentially one additional location, based on access). If possible, pumps will be shut off prior to sampling. Samples will be collected after removing the sump cover, if present, and noting the condition of the sump and observations of the water (i.e., turbid, odor). Samples will be collected by "dipping" the sample containers into the sumps and allowing the vials to slowly fill, avoiding extra aeration of the sample. Samples will be submitted for analyses of VOCs via USEPA Method 8260. The laboratory will provide category B deliverables.

The sampler will return the pump to the "on" position and replace the sump cover, ensuring that the system and area around the sump are returned to their original condition.

3.2 TASK 3 – SITE CHARACTERIZATION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

Upon completion of field investigations and receipt of analytical data, MACTEC will complete a SC Data Summary Report.

The SC Data Summary Report will include a summary of the Site background and history developed during Task 1. Additional background information reviewed during subsequent tasks will be included. The report will summarize results of the field investigations and laboratory analytical activities performed during Task 2. Boring logs, FDRs, and environmental sampling data will be included as appendices.

MACTEC will tabulate and present results of field and laboratory analyses for all samples collected during the investigation. Analytical results will be compared to the appropriate published health standard or guidelines, as indicated below. Reported concentrations of individual analytes indicating contravention of standards or guidelines will be noted in the report.

- Soil Samples. Analytical results will be compared to the 6 NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives for Unrestricted Use, Restricted Residential Use, and Commercial Use (NYS, 2006b).

- Groundwater Samples. Analytical results will be compared to the NYS Class GA Groundwater Quality Standards from 6 NYCRR Parts 700-705 (NYS, 2006c).
- Soil Vapor and Indoor Air Samples. Analytical results will be compared to the NYDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion (NYSDOH, 2006)

A Draft SC Data Summary Report will be submitted to the NYSDEC for review and comment. Upon receipt of NYSDEC comments, MACTEC will revise the report to address comments and submit a final report in portable data file (PDF) format. Analytical data will be uploaded to EQuIS and laboratory deliverables will also be submitted electronically (PDF and electronic document delivery) with the report.

The information provided in the Data Summary Report will assist the NYSDEC in determining whether the Site meets the State's definition of a hazardous waste Site, and if the Site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. After consideration of the SC findings, the NYSDEC will determine what additional actions are necessary, including conducting further investigation or reclassifying or delisting the Site from the Registry.

4.0 REFERENCES

Cadwell, D., 1989. "Surficial Geologic Map of New York (Lower Hudson Sheets)". 1989.

Ecosystems Strategies, Inc. (ESI), 2005. Combined Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESI File: GI05204.20). December 2, 2005.

ESI, 2006a. Summary Report of Remedial Activities, Performed on the Irvington Rugs and Cleaners Property. ESI File: GI05204.21. February 10, 2006.

ESI, 2006b. Summary Report of Remedial Activities, Performed on the Irvington Rugs and Cleaners Property. ESI File: GI05204.30. April 20, 2006.

ESI, 2006c. Letter Report of Investigation Activities. 53 Main Street, Village of Irvington. ESI File: GI05204.31. May 18, 2006.

Enviro-Sciences of Delaware, Inc.(Enviro-Science), 2015.

Enviro-Sciences, 2018.

Fisher, D.W., Isachsen, Y.W., Rickard, L.V., Geologic Map of New York. March, 1970.

Irvington Historical Society, 2018. Historical Society website: http://www.irvingtonhistoricalsociety.org/history.htm . Visited November 11, 2018.

MACTEC, 2011a. Program Quality Assurance Program Plan. Prepared for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. 2011.

MACTEC, 2011b. *Program Health and Safety Plan*. Prepared for New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. 2011.

New York State (NYS), 2006a. New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations, Title 6, Part 371 Identification and Listing of Hazardous Wastes. 2006.

NYS, 2006b. New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations, Title 6, Part 375 Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Sites Remedial Program. Re-issued October 2006.

NYS, 2006c. New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations, Title 6, Part 700-705 Water Quality Regulations Surface Water and Groundwater Classifications and Standards. 2006.

National Climactic Data Center (NCDC), 2010. Data Tools: 1981-2010 Climate Normals – Dobbs Ferry Ardsley, NY US. 2010.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), 2014. Work Assignment/Notice to Proceed for Irvington Rugs and Cleaners Site; Contract/WA number D007619-47. Dated August 17, 2018.

New York State Department of Health, 2006. Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York. October 2006.

NYSDEC, 2010. DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. 2010.

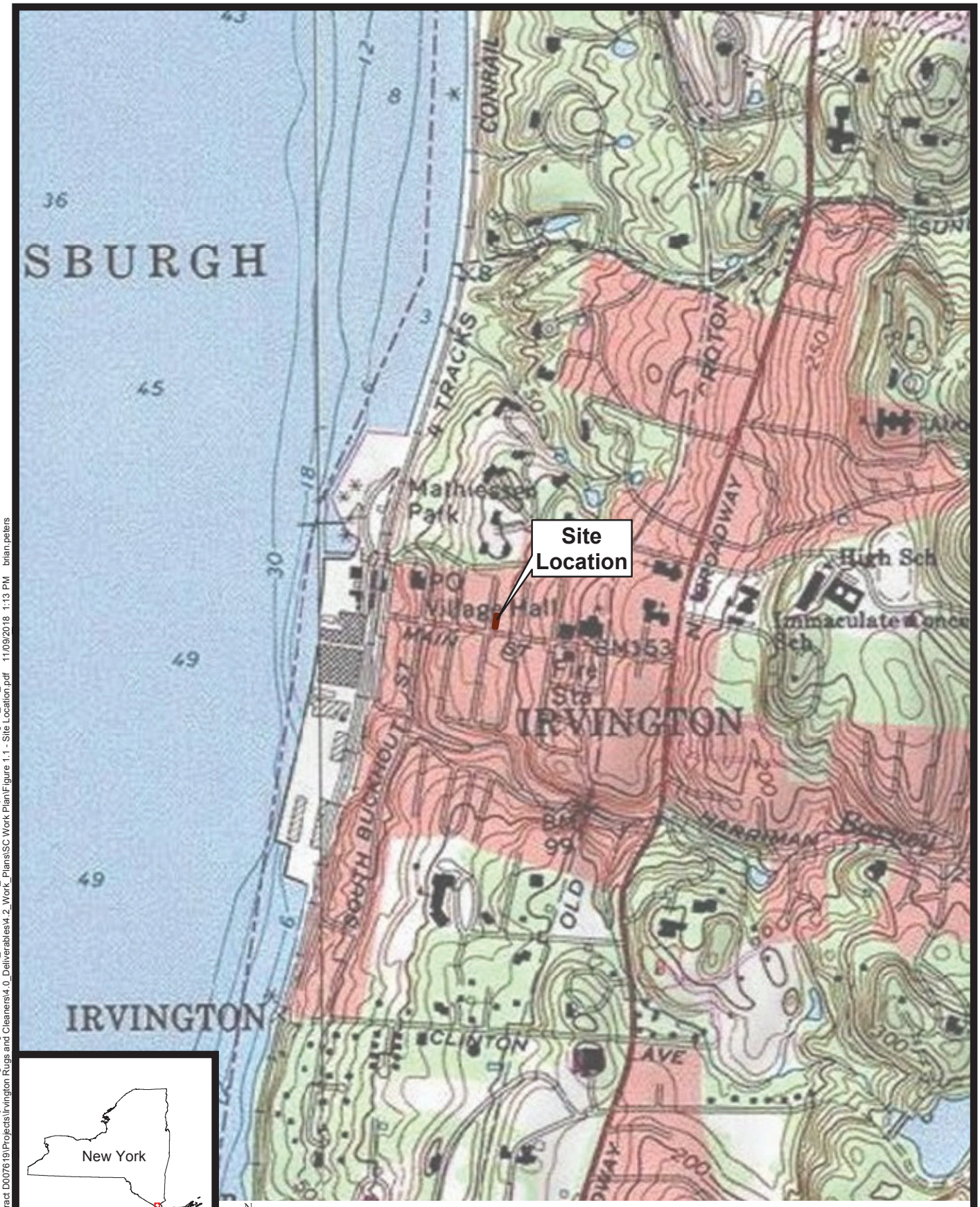
NYSDEC, 2005. *"Analytical Services Protocols"*; 6/05 Edition; June 2005.

ODELPHI, 2014. Limited Phase II Subsurface Investigation Report, Commercial Property, 65 Main Street, Irvington, NY. September 24, 2016.

United States Department of Agriculture Conservation Service – Soil Survey for Putnam and Westchester Counties, New York. 1994.

United States Geological Survey, Topographic Map of the White Plains, New York Quadrangle. 1979.

FIGURES



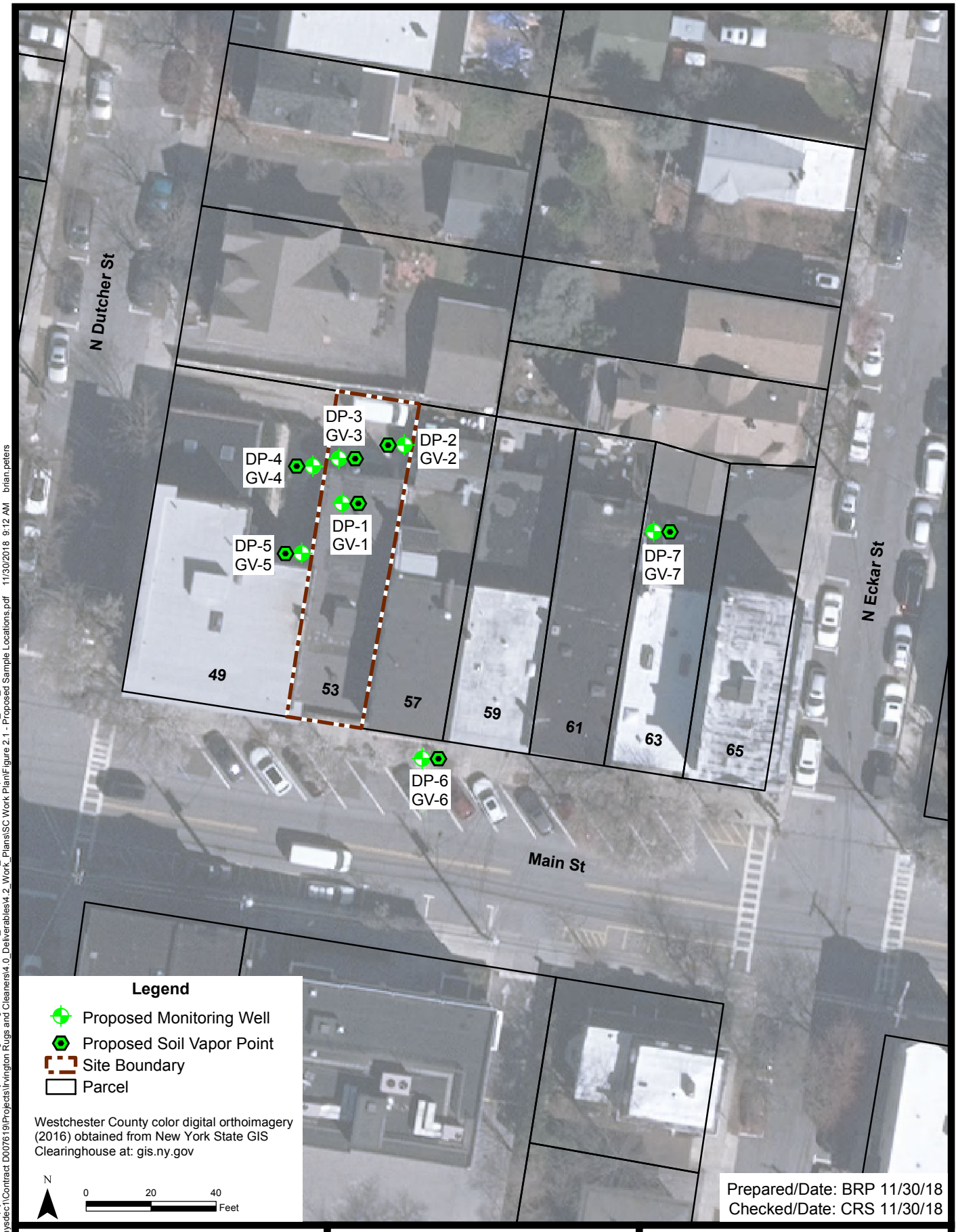
Prepared/Date: BRP 11/09/18
Checked/Date: CRS 11/09/18

NYSDEC Site # 633027
Irvington Rugs and Cleaners
Irvington, New York

MACTEC

Site Location

Project 3611181228 Figure 1.1



NYSDEC Site # 633027
Irvington Rugs and Cleaners
Irvington, New York

MACTEC

Proposed Sample Locations

Project 3611181228 Figure 2.1

Document: P:\Projects\nysdec1\Contract D007619\Projects\Irvington Rugs and Cleaners\4.0_Deliverables\4.5_Databases\GIS\MapDocuments\SC_FAP_8.5x11P.mxd
PDF: P:\Projects\nysdec1\Contract D007619\Projects\Irvington Rugs and Cleaners\4.0_Deliverables\4.2_Work_Plans\SC Work Plan\Figure 2.1 - Proposed Sample Locations.pdf 11/30/2018 9:12 AM brian.peters

TABLES

Table 3.1: Proposed Field Tasks and Methodology

LOCATION TYPE	DESCRIPTION AND METHODOLOGY	RATIONALE	ANALYTICAL
Utility Clearance	A private utility locator will be used to clear boring locations.	Clearance will be conducted to minimize the potential to hit underground utilities.	Not applicable
Direct Push Soil Sampling	Complete up to seven direct push soil borings to 15-20 feet bgs (dependent of depth to groundwater). Soil characteristics will be logged for the entire boring and one sample will be collected from each boring for laboratory analysis based on olfactory or PID readings.	Evaluate soil characteristics for potential contaminant and groundwater flow paths. Analytical samples will be collected to evaluate potential contaminant source areas.	7 soil samples plus 1 QA/QC (1 FD, 1 MS, 1 MSD) for VOCs. 4 samples, plus 1 QA/QC for SVOCs, Pest/PCBs, and TAL Metals.
Microwell Installation	Install up to seven microwells to 15-20 feet bgs (dependent of depth to groundwater) in the above listed direct push borings. Measure depth to water and collect groundwater samples using low flow techniques.	Microwells will be completed to evaluate the extent of the groundwater contamination, potential source areas, and potential contaminant flow direction.	7 groundwater samples plus 1 QA/QC (1 FD, 1 MS, 1 MSD) will be analyzed for VOCs. 4 groundwater samples for pesticides, PCBs, SVOCs, TAL Metals, 1,4-Dioxane and PFAS, plus QA/QC (1 FD, 1 MS, 1 MSD).
Exterior Soil Vapor Sampling	Conduct soil vapor sampling at up to seven locations co-located with microwells via geoprobe or pushpoint techniques; samples collected above the water table.	Evaluate potential vapor migration of contaminants from the groundwater/soil.	7 soil vapor samples plus ambient air and duplicate for TO-15 VOC analysis.
Site Survey	Survey the new microwells.	The survey will be used for contouring groundwater and determining groundwater flow direction.	Not applicable
Indoor Air and Sub-Slab Soil Vapor Intrusion Sampling	Conduct soil vapor intrusion sampling at up to three residential and/or commercial buildings (both sub-slab and indoor air samples).	Evaluate if contaminants of concern in Site soil and/or groundwater are creating a potential exposure pathway via vapor intrusion.	3 soil vapor and 4 indoor air samples plus ambient air and duplicate for TO-15 VOC analysis.
Residential Sump Sampling	Up to four water samples will be collected from sumps located in basements of the Site and nearby properties.	Samples will be collected to evaluate if contaminated groundwater is present in basement sumps.	Up to 4 water samples for VOCs.

Notes:
bgs = below ground surface
VOC = volatile organic compounds
SVOC = semi-volatile organic compound
PCB =polychlorinated biphenols
Pest = pesticides
TAL = target analyte list
QA/QC = quality assurance / quality control
FD =field duplicate, MS/MSD = matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate
PFAS = per and polyfluoroalykyl substances

Prepared by: ANC 11/13/18
Checked by: LCB 11/16/18

Table 3.2: Proposed Sampling and Analytical Program

Site Type	Media	Location ID	Sampling Interval (feet BGS)	Sample ID	VOCs + TICs 8260B	SVOCs +TICs 8270	Pests 8081	PCBs 8082	Metals 6010/ 7470/7471	PFAS 537 Mod	1,4-dioxane 8270 SIM	VOCs TO-15
Building Sump Water Sampling												
Sump	Water	DW-001	TBD	360175-DW001	1							
Sump	Water	DW-002	TBD	360175-DW002	1							
Sump	Water	DW-003	TBD	360175-DW003	1							
Sump	Water	DW-004	TBD	360175-DW004	1							
Soil Sampling												
Direct Push	Soil	DP-001	TBD	360175-DP001___	1	1	1	1	1			
Direct Push	Soil	DP-001	TBD	360175-DP001___D	1	1	1	1	1			
Direct Push	Soil	DP-001	TBD	360175-DP001___MS	1	1	1	1	1			
Direct Push	Soil	DP-001	TBD	360175-DP001___MD	1	1	1	1	1			
Direct Push	Soil	DP-002	TBD	360175-DP002___	1	1	1	1	1			
Direct Push	Soil	DP-003	TBD	360175-DP003___	1	1	1	1	1			
Direct Push	Soil	DP-004	TBD	360175-DP004___	1							
Direct Push	Soil	DP-005	TBD	360175-DP005___	1	1	1	1	1			
Direct Push	Soil	DP-006	TBD	360175-DP006___	1							
Direct Push	Soil	DP-007	TBD	360175-DP007___	1							
Microwell Sampling												
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-001	TBD	360175-GW101__	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-001	TBD	360175-GW101__D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-002	TBD	360175-GW102___	1							
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-003	TBD	360175-GW103___	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-004	TBD	360175-GW104___	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-005	TBD	360175-GW105___	1							
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-006	TBD	360175-GW106___	1							
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-007	TBD	360175-GW107___	1							
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-007	TBD	360175-GW107___MS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Monitoring Well	Groundwater	DP-007	TBD	360175-GW107___MD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Exterior Soil Vapor Sampling												
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-001	5	360175-GV001								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-001	5	360175-GV001D								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-002	5	360175-GV002								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-003	5	360175-GV003								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-004	5	360175-GV004								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-005	5	360175-GV005								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-006	5	360175-GV006								1

Prepared By: ANC 11/13/18
Checked by: LCB 11/16/2018

Table 3.2: Proposed Sampling and Analytical Program

Site Type	Media	Location ID	Sampling Interval (feet BGS)	Sample ID	VOCs + TICs 8260B	SVOCs +TICs 8270	Pests 8081	PCBs 8082	Metals 6010/ 7470/7471	PFAS 537 Mod	1,4-dioxane 8270 SIM	VOCs TO-15
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	GV-007	5	360175-GV007								1
Indoor Air and Sub-Slab Soil Vapor Intrusion Sampling												
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	SV-001	1	360175-SV001								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	SV-002	1	360175-SV002								1
Soil Vapor	Soil Vapor	SV-0003	1	360175-SV003								1
Indoor Air	Air	IA-001	-5	360175-IA001								1
Indoor Air	Air	IA-002-B (Basement-E)	-5	360175-IA002-B								1
Indoor Air	Air	IA-002-B (Basement-E)	-5	360175-IA002-BD								1
Indoor Air	Air	IA-002-3 (3rd Floor)	-5	360175-IA002-3								1
Indoor Air	Air	IA-003	-5	360175-IA003								1
AmbientAir	Air	AA-001	-5	360175-AA001								1
TOTAL SAMPLES					24	13	11	11	11	6	6	17

NOTES:

BGS = below ground surface; "-" indicates above ground sample; TBD = To Be Determined in field (based on high PID reading for soils)

Sample ID: 360175 = NYSDEC Site No.; followed by location ID and sample depth (three digits); __ represents the 3 digit sample depth to be determined in field;

Field Quality Control samples (duplicates, matrix spike, matrix spiked duplicates) will be collected at a frequency of 5% (1:20 samples) and are indicated by a letter at the end of the sample ID (D, MS, MD)

VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds analyzed by USEPA method 8260; Soil VOC samples to include percent moisture samples

TICS - tentatively identified compounds

SVOCs = Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds analyzed by USEPA method 8270

Pest = pesticides analyzed by USEPA Method 8081

PCBs = polychlorinated biphenols analyzed by USEPA Method 8082

PFAS = per- and polyfluoroalykyl substances analyzed by Modified Method 537

1,4-dioxane analyzed by Method 8270 Selective Ion Monitoring (SIM)

TO-15 = USEPA Method TO-15 for VOCs

APPENDIX A

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C.

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C. (MACTEC), under contract to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), is implementing a Site Characterization of the Irvington Rugs and Cleaners Site (Site) in the Town of Greenburgh, New York. The Site is listed as a Potential (P) hazardous waste Site; Site No. 4-01-069 by the NYSDEC. This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements or the NYSDEC as identified in Work Assignment No. D007619-47 under the April 2011 Superfund Standby Contract between MACTEC and the NYSDEC.

The purpose of this HASP is to protect the health and safety of on-Site personnel and the surrounding community during investigation activities at the Site. This HASP is based on the MACTEC Program HASP (MACTEC, 2011b) and consists of a Site-specific HASP Addendum to document Site -specific aspects of the Site SC.

Prior to initiation of field activities, MACTEC will notify the local fire, police, and potential emergency responders, as deemed necessary, to advise them of the investigation activities that will take place and the schedule of these activities. The Site tenants will also be notified should the building be occupied at the time of the investigation. If necessary adjacent property owners will be notified, however, the Site is a low hazard Site and notification of adjacent property owners is not anticipated as a necessary procedure unless specific access is required to adjacent properties.

In the event of an emergency or corresponding evacuation procedure, evacuation procedures documented in the HASP Addendum will be followed and the emergency contacts notified.

MACTEC, Inc.

MACTEC Short Form HASP

Site: Irvington Rugs and Cleaners Job #/Task # 3611181228
Street Address: 53 Main Street, Irvington, NY
Proposed Date(s) of Investigation: December 01, 2018 – December 01,2019
Prepared by: Lindsey Belliveau Date: 11/05/18
*Approved by: Jeff Tweeddale Date: 11/14/2018
Site Description: **(attach map)** A former dry cleaner with contaminants of concern consisting of chlorinated solvents. The property is located in a commercially zoned area and is abutted by residential property to the north. The property is relatively flat.
Comments: Direct-push soil borings, and soil, groundwater, sediment, surface water, and soil vapor/indoor air sampling.

*Approval also serves as certification of a Hazard Assessment as required by 29 CFR 1910.132

Tasks:

AMEC	Other contractor	Task Description
☒	☐	Soil and groundwater sampling
☒	☐	Indoor air/sub-slab soil vapor sampling
☒	☐	Hand soil vapor sampling – hammer drill use
☐	☒	Drilling and Direct Push
☒	☐	Sump water sampling

Dates of Required Training and Medical Surveillance (add additional training topics, as required**):**

Job duties:	**Site Manager**	**SHSO**			
Names:	**Amberlee Clark**	**Lindsey Belliveau**			
	Dates	**Dates**	**Dates**	**Dates**	**Dates**
Medical Surveillance	3/29/2018	10/24/2018			
40-Hour Initial	5/29/2015	10/21/2016			
8-Hour Supervisor[3]	7/20/2015	9/12/2017			
8-Hour Refresher	2/09/2018	2/9/2018			
First Aid	5/30/2017	6/7/2017			
CPR	5/30/2017	6/7/2017			
Hazard Communication	10/21/2016	1/29/2016			

[2] At least one worker must be trained in First Aid/CPR and should received Bloodborne Pathogen Training
[3] Required for Site Manager and Site Health and Safety Officer
[4] **Medical Surveillance Exam A has no respiratory clearance so can only be used for Level D PPE.** . Exam A (basic HAZWOPER), Exam B (respirator & HAZWOPER under 40 years old), Exam C (respirator & HAZWOPER over 40 years old), Exam E (DOT), Exam F (asbestos monitoring), Exam G (lead monitoring) etc.

Known or Suspected Contaminants (include PELs/TLVs):

Contaminants of Concern (COC) (Attach Fact Sheets*)	Maximum Concentrations			PEL/TLV
	Soil (mg/kg)	Soil Vapor (µg/m^3)	Water/Groundwater (µg/l)	
PCE	3.3 mg/Kg	53800 ug/m^3	600 ug/L	25 ppm
TCE	0.62 mg/Kg	3.6 ug/m^3	440 ug/L	10 ppm
Napthalene	0.83 mg/Kg	-	-	10 ppm
1,2-DCE	0.74 mg/Kg	-	1200 ug/L	200 ppm
Vinyl chloride	0.88 mg/Kg	-	2.4 ug/L	1 ppm

*Workers must be made aware of the signs, symptoms, and first aid for each COC. Information is located on the COC fact sheets.

Air Monitoring Action Levels:

PID/FID Reading[1]	Detector Tube[1]	Dust Meter[1]	LEL[2]/O_2[1]	Action
Anything above background	<0.5 ppm	N/A	N/A	Continue to monitor with PID. Modified Level D
10 ppm	<0.5 ppm	N/A	N/A	Continue to monitor with PID/DT. Level C.
Anything above background	>0.5 ppm	N/A	N/A	Stop work. Move up wind. Re-evaluate
Above 25 ppm	>0.5 ppm	N/A	N/A	Upgrade to Level B PPE

[1] Sustained readings measured in the breathing zone
[2] Readings at measured at the source (borehole, well, etc.)

AHAs: Check and attach all that apply (add applicable AHAs not already listed):

Activity Specific AHAs:

☒	Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation
☒	Field Work - General
☒	Field Work - Oversight
☒	Decontamination
☒	Utility Clearance Activities
☒	Groundwater Sampling
☒	Soil Sampling
☒	Drilling Operation Oversight
☒	Geoprobe Oversight
☒	Soil Vapor Sampling
☒	Indoor Air Sampling

Hazard Specific AHAs:

☒	Working with Preservatives (Acids)
☒	Insect Stings/Bites
☐	
☐	
☐	
☐	
☐	
☐	
☐	
☐	
☐	

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION SUMMARY

Complete the checklist for summarizing the hazards identified in the JHAs

Standard Hazards			
☒ Falling Objects	☒ Slips and trips	☒ Pinch points	☒ Rotating equipment
☒ Falls	☒ Power equipment/tools	☐ Elevated work surfaces	☐ _____
Eye Hazards			
☐ Particulates	☒ Liquid splashes	☐ Welding Arc	☐ _____
Hearing Hazards			
☐ None	☒ Impact noise	☐ High frequency noise	☐ High ambient noise

Respiratory Hazards						
☐ None	☐ Dust/aerosols/particulates	☒ Organic Vapors	☐ Acid Gases	☐ O_2 deficient	☐ Metals	☐ Asbestos

Chemical Hazards			
☐ None	☒ Organic solvents	☐ Reactive metals	☐ PCBs
☒ Acids / bases	☐ Oxidizers	☐ Volatiles/Semi-volatiles	☐ _____

Environmental Hazards				
☐ None	☒ Cold Stress	☒ Heat Stress	☒ Wet location	☒ Bio hazards (snakes, insects, spiders, poisonous plants, etc.)
☐ Explosive vapors	☐ Confined space	☐ Engulfment Hazard	☐ _____	
Electrical Hazards				
☐ None	☒ Energized equipment or circuits	☒ Overhead utilities	☒ Underground utilities	☐ Wet location
Fire Hazards				
☒ None	☐ Cutting, welding, or grinding generated sparks or heat sources	☐ Flammable materials present	☐ Oxygen enriched location	
Ergonomic Hazards				
☒ Lifting	☒ Bending	☐ Twisting	☐ Pulling/tugging	☐ Repetitive motion	☒ Carrying
Computer Use in the: ☒ Office ☐ Field			☐ _____	☐ _____	
Radiological Hazards					
☒ None	☐ Alpha	☐ Beta	☐ Gamma/X-rays	☐ Neutron	☐ Radon	☐ Non-Ionizing
Other Hazards					
☐					

PPE and Monitoring Instruments

Initial Level of PPE *			
☐ Level D	☒ Modified Level D	☐ Level C	* Cannot use Short Form HASP for Level B or A work
Standard PPE					
☒ Hard Hat	☒ Safety boots	☒ Safety glasses	☐ Chem. Resistant Boots	☒ High visibility vest	☐ Other:_____
Eye and Face Protection			
☐ Face shield	☐ Vented goggles	☐ Unvented goggles	☐ Indirect vented goggles
Hearing Protection			
☒ Ear plugs	☐ Ear Muffs	☐ Ear plugs and muffs	☐ Other _____
Respiratory Protection					
☒ None	☐ Dust mask	☐ Full Face APR	☐ Half Face APR	Cartridge Type: _____	Change Cartridges: _____
Protective Clothing			
☒ Work uniform	☐ White uncoated Tyvek®	☐ Poly-coated Tyvek®	☐ Saranex®
☐ Boot covers	☐ Reflective vest	☐ Chaps or Snake Legs	☐ Other ___
Hand Protection					
☐ None	☐ Cotton gloves	☐ Leather gloves	☐ Glove liners	☐ Cut-resistant gloves	☐ Other _____
☒ Outer Gloves: List Type: vinyl or nitrile_____			☐ Inner Gloves: List Type_____		

Monitoring Instruments Required*			
Periodic monitoring shall be conducted when the possibility of an IDLH condition or flammable atmosphere has developed or when there is indication that exposures may have risen over permissible exposure limits or published exposure levels since prior monitoring. Situations where it shall be considered whether the possibility that exposures have risen are as follows: ▪ When work begins on a different portion of the site. ▪ When contaminants other than those previously identified are being handled. ▪ When a different type of operation is initiated (e.g., drum opening as opposed to exploratory well drilling.) ▪ When employees are handling leaking drums or containers or working in areas with obvious liquid contamination (e.g., a spill or lagoon.)			
☐ LEL/O2 Meter	☒ PID: ☒ 10.0-10.6 eV Lamp ☐ 11.7 eV Lamp	☐ FID	☐ Hydrogen Sulfide/Carbon Monoxide
☐ Dräger Pump (or equivalent) List Tubes: Vinyl Chloride	☐ Dust Meter: ☐ Respirable dust ☐ Total dust	☐ Other _____	

*Monitoring instruments will be calibrated daily in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Results will be recorded in the field logbook.

Chemicals Brought to the Site:
List all chemicals brought to the site (e.g., preservatives, decon solutions, calibration gases, gasoline, etc.).

Chemicals (Note: Name listed must match name on label and MSDS)	**SDS Attached?**
HCL	☒
HNO_3	☒
METHANOL	☒
ISOBUTYLENE	☒
ALCONOX	☒
LIQUINOX	☒
DEIONIZED WATER	☒
PH 4, PH 7 BUFFER SOLUTION	☒
YSI OXYGEN PROBE ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION	☒
CONDUCTIVITY CALIBRATION SOLUTION	☒
STABLCAL NTU STANDARD SOLUTIONS- 10 NTU, 20 NTU, 100 NTU, 800 NTU	☒

Chemicals will be kept in their original containers. If transferred to another container, aside from days use by one individual, the new container will be clearly labeled with the name of the chemical (product identifier), signal word, hazard statement, pictogram(s), precautionary statement, and name, address and telephone number of the chemical manufacturer, importer or other responsible party.

Work Zones:
The work zones will be defined relative to the location of the work activity. The Exclusion Zone is considered the area within a 10-foot diameter of the sampling location. The Contamination Reduction Zone is considered to be the area with in a 20-foot diameter of the sampling location. The Decontamination Zone is to be located upwind of the work area. Work zones will be maintained through the use of:

☒ Warning Tape
☐ Cones and Barriers
☒ Visual Observations

Decontamination Procedures and Equipment:
Note: See Decontamination JHA for further information

Level D Decontamination Procedures

Decontamination Solution:	Detergent and Water
Station 1: Equipment Drop	Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, etc. on plastic drop

	cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, a cool-down station may be set up within this area.
Station 2: Outer Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse (if worn)	Scrub outer boots, and outer gloves decon solution or detergent water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3: Outer Boot and Glove Removal (if worn)	Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in plastic bag.
Station 4: Inner glove removal	Remove inner gloves and place in plastic bag.
Station 5: Field Wash	Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

Modified Level D and Level C PPE Decontamination Procedures

Decontamination Solution:	Detergent and Water
Station 1: Equipment Drop	Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, etc. on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, a cool-down station may be set up within this area.
Station 2: Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	Scrub outer boots, outer gloves, and splash suit with decon solution or detergent water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3: Outer Boot and Glove Removal	Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4: Canister or Mask (Level C only) Change	If worker leaves exclusion zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot covers are donned, joints are taped, and worker returns to duty.
Station 5: Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	Boots, chemical resistant splash suit, and inner gloves are removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 6: Face Piece Removal (Level C only)	Facepiece is removed. Avoid touching face with fingers. Facepiece is deposited on plastic sheet.
Station 7: Field Wash	Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

Site Communication:

- ☒ Verbal
- ☐ Two-way radio
- ☒ Cellular telephone
- ☐ Hand signals
  - Hand gripping throat ---------- Out of air, can't breathe
  - Grip partner's wrist or both hands around waist ---------- Leave area immediately
  - Hands on top of head ---------- Need assistance
  - Thumbs up ---------- OK, I am all right, I understand
  - Thumbs down ---------- No, negative
- ☐ Horn _____

☐ Siren
☐ Other:

EMERGENCY CONTACTS

NAME	TELEPHONE NUMBERS		DATE OF PRE-EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (if applicable)
Fire Department:	911		
Primary Hospital (Emergency): St. John's Riverside Hospital	(914) 964-4444		
Secondary Hospital (Non-Emergency): Northwell Health-GoHealth Urgent Care	(914) 266-3102		
WorkCare (Early case management)	1-888-449-7787		
Police Department:	911		
	Office	**Cell**	
Site Health And Safety Officer: Lindsey Belliveau	860-257-5530	860-836-3739	
Client Contact: Justin Starr (NYSDEC)	581-402-9797	585-943-1228	
Project Manager: **Chuck Staples**	207-828-3571	207-450-9772	
*Eastern Group HSE Manager: Cindy Sundquist	207-828-3309	207-650-7593 (Cell) 207-892-4402 (Home)	
Corporate VP of HSE – Vlad Ivensky	610-877-6144	484-919-5175 (Cell) 215-947-0393 (Home)	
EPA/DEP (if applicable):			
OTHER: Ambulance	911		
Health & Safety Coordinator – Glen Gordon	207-828-3348		

*See Incident Flow Chart for additional Group HSE Manager's Contact Information

Emergency Equipment:
The following emergency response equipment is required for this project and shall be readily available:

- ☒ Field First Aid Kit (including bloodborne pathogen kit/supplies)
- ☒ Fire Extinguisher (ABC type) Drilling Contractor to provide during drilling
- ☐ Eyewash (Note: 15 minutes of free-flowing fresh water)
- ☐ Other: _____

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

- The SHSO (or alternate) should be immediately notified via the on-site communication system. The HSO assumes control of the emergency response.
- The SHSO notifies the Project Manager and client contact of the emergency.
- If the emergency involves an injury to an AMEC employee, the HSE Coordinator or Site Manager are to

implement the AMEC Early Injury Case Management program. See procedures and Flow Diagram below:

- If applicable, the SHSO shall notify off-site emergency responders (e.g. fire department, hospital, police department, etc.) and shall inform the response team as to the nature and location of the emergency on-site.
- If applicable, the SHSO evacuates the site. Site workers should move to the predetermined evacuation point (See Site Map).
- For small fires, flames should be extinguished using the fire extinguisher. Large fires should be handled by the local fire department.
- In an unknown situation or if responding to toxic gas emergencies, appropriate PPE, including SCBAs (if available), should be donned. If appropriate PPE is unavailable, site workers should evacuate and call in emergency personnel.
- For chemical spills, follow the job specific JHA for spill containment
- If chemicals are accidentally spilled or splashed into eyes or on skin, use eyewash and wash affected area. Site worker should shower as soon as possible after incident.
- If the emergency involves toxic gases, workers will back off and reassess. Prior to re-entering the work zone, the area must be determined to be safe. Entry will be using Level B PPE and utilize appropriate monitoring equipment to verify that the site is safe.
- An injured worker shall be decontaminated appropriately.
- Within 24 hours after any emergency response, the Incident Analysis Report (and Vehicle Incident Report if vehicle incident) shall be completed and returned to the Group HSE Manager. Injuries requiring medical treatment beyond first aid (as well as work-related vehicle incidents) will require the employee to submit a post incident drug test.

AMEC Early Injury Case Management Program

NON-EMERGENCY INCIDENT	EMERGENCY INCIDENT
Steps 1 & 2 must be completed before seeking medical attention other than local first aid. 1. Provide first-aid as necessary. Report the situation to your immediate supervisor AND HSE coordinator (all incidents with the apparent starting event should be reported within 1 hour of occurrence). 2. Injured employee:	1. Provide emergency first aid. Supervisor on duty must immediately call 911 or local emergency number; no employee may respond to outside queries without prior authorization. Any outside media calls concerning this incident must be referred immediately to Lauren Gallagher at 602-757-3211. 2. Once medical attention is sought and provided, the supervisor must:
Call WorkCare 24/7 Hotline* (888) II-XPRTS or (888) 449-7787	
WorkCare will assess the situation and determine whether the incident requires further medical attention. During this process, WorkCare will perform the following: • Explain the process to the caller. • Determine the nature of the concern. • Provide appropriate medical advice to the caller. • Determine appropriate path forward with the	WorkCare will be responsible for performing the following: • Contact the treating physician. • Request copies of all medical records from clinic. • Send an email update to the Corporate HSE Department.

caller. • Maintain appropriate medical confidentiality. • Help caller to execute path forward, including referral to the appropriate local medical facility. • Send an email notification to the Corporate HSE Department.	

3. IMMEDIATELY after contacting WorkCare send a brief email notification AND inform verbally (direct contact is required) ONE of HSE corporate representatives See Figure 11.3.
4. Make all other local notifications and client notifications.
5. Local Supervisor, HSE Coordinator, SSHO and any applicable safety committees to complete preliminary investigation, along with the initial Incident Report within 24 hours.
6. Corporate Loss Prevention Manager to complete Worker's Compensation Insurance notifications as needed.
7. Corporate HSE to conduct further incident notifications, investigation, include in statistics, classify, and develop lessons learned materials.

* - **NOTE: Step 2 is only applicable to the North-American operations and to incidents involving AMEC personnel. High potential near misses, subcontractors' incidents, regulatory inspections, spills and property damages above $1,000 should be reported immediately, following directions from Step 3.**

Site Specific Emergency Procedures are as follows:

Drilling contractor required to clear for underground/ aboveground utilities.

INCIDENT FLOW CHART

Incident flow chart

Call immediately

amec foster wheeler

E&I Corporate HSE department contact list

Name/email	Office location	Contact information
Bruce Voss bruce.voss@amecfw.com	Cathedral City, CA	760.202.3737 (office) 951.897.6381 (cell)
Chad Barnes chad.barnes@amecfw.com	Phoenix, AZ	602.733.6000 (office) 480.495.9846 (cell)
Cindy Sundquist cynthia.sundquist@amecfw.com	Portland, ME	207.828.3309 (office) 207.650.7593 (cell) 207.892.4402 (home)
Gabe Sandholm gabe.sandholm@amec.com	Minneapolis, MN	612.252.3785 (office) 206.683.9190 (cell)
John Mazur john.mazur@amec.com	Wilmington, NC	910.444.2978 (office) 910.431.2330 (cell) 910.681.0538 (home)
Lori Dowling lori.dowling@amec.com	Prince George, BC	250.564.3243 (office)
Philip Neville philip.neville@amec.com	Thorold, ON	905.687.6616 (office) 905.380.4465 (cell)
Tim Kihn tim.kihn@amec.com	Edmonton, AB	780.944.6363 (office) 780.717.5058 (cell)
Vladimir Ivensky (can call 24/7) vladimir.ivensky@amec.com	Plymouth Meeting, PA	610.877.6144 (office) 484.919.5175 (cell) 215.947.0393 (home)
Kirby Lastinger kirby.lastinger@amec.com	Lakeland, FL	836-667-2345 x207 (office) 863-272-4775 (cell)

*High potential near misses, subcontractor incidents, regulatory inspections, spills, and property damage should be reported within 60 minutes to one of the above HSE Representatives.
WITHIN 24 HOURS - Local Supervisor, HSE Coordinator, Project HSE Officer, and any applicable safety committees must complete preliminary investigation, along with the initial Incident Analysis Report Form and forward it to the Corporate HSE Department

Rev. Feb15-Hb

FIELD TEAM REVIEW: I acknowledge that I understand the requirements of this HASP, and agree to abide by the procedures and limitations specified herein. I also acknowledge that I have been given an opportunity to have my questions regarding the HASP and its requirements answered prior to performing field activities. Health and safety training and medical surveillance requirements applicable to my field activities at this site are current and will not expire during on-site activities.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Routes to Emergency Medical Facilities

HOSPITAL (for immediate emergency treatment):

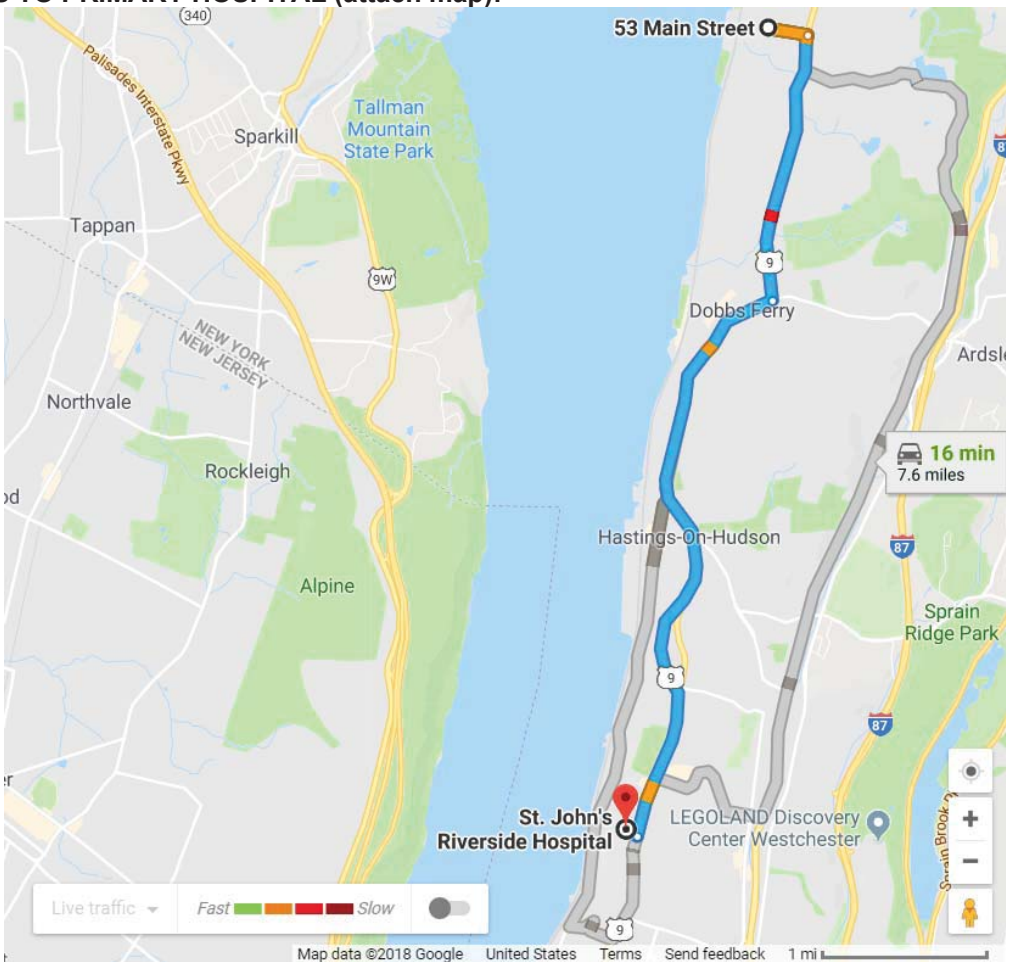
Facility Name: St. John's Riverside Hospital

Address: 967 N Broadway, Yonkers, NY 10701

Telephone Number: (914) 964-4444

Website: riversidehealth.org

DIRECTIONS TO PRIMARY HOSPITAL (attach map):



1. Head east on Main St toward N Eckar St (0.2 mi)

2. Turn right onto Broadway (1.7 mi)

3. Turn right to stay on Broadway (3.7 mi)

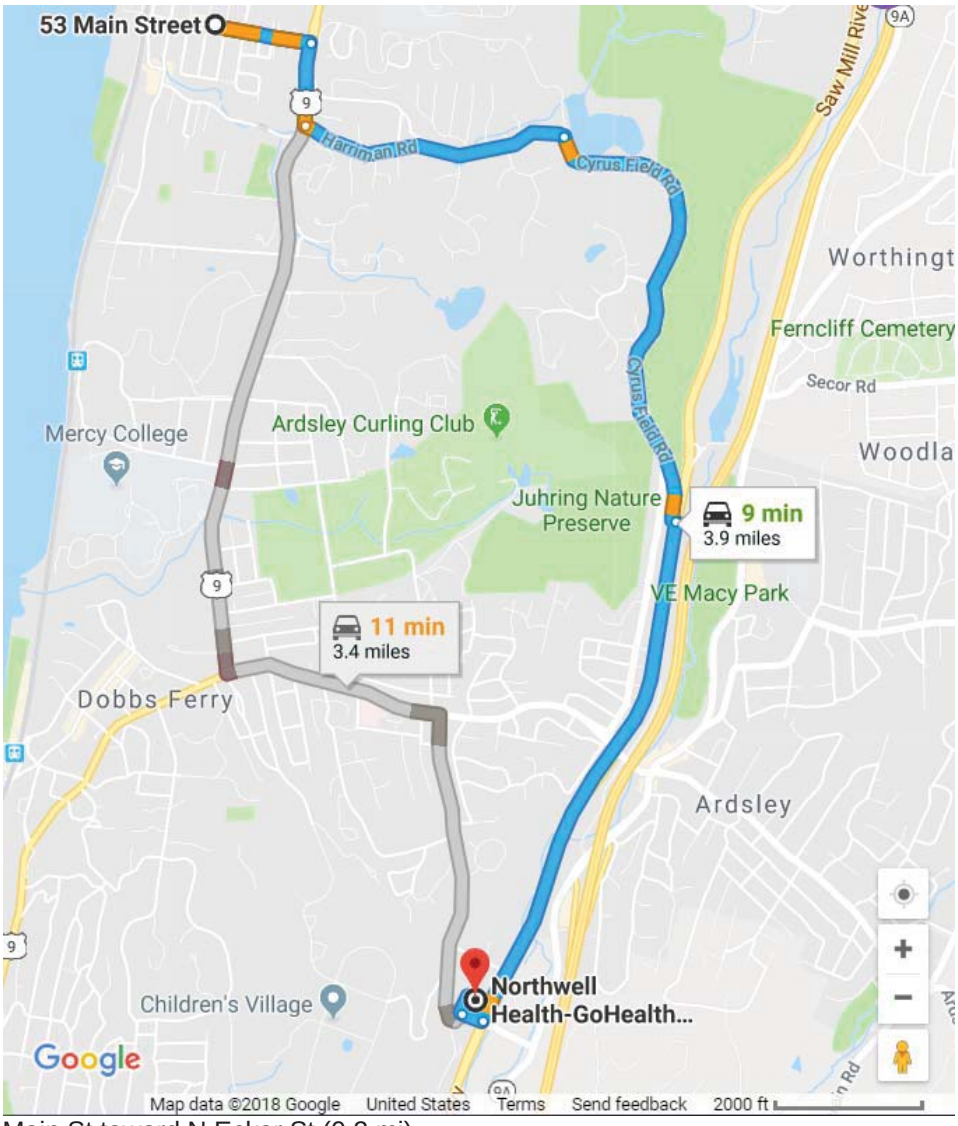
4. Turn right- Destination will be on the right

Total: 5.7 mi, ~16min

SECONDARY HOSPITAL:

Secondary Hospital: Northwell Health-GoHealth Urgent Care
Address: 650 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown, NY 10591
Telephone Number: (914) 266-3102
Website: https://www.gohealthuc.com/nyc/westchester/tarrytown?listing=yext

DIRECTIONS TO SECONDARY HOSPITAL (see attach map):



1. Head east on Main St toward N Eckar St (0.2 mi)

2. Turn right onto Broadway (0.2 mi)

3. Turn left onto Harriman Rd (0.7 mi)

4. Continue onto Cyrus Field Rd (1.3 mi)

5. Turn right onto Saw Mill River Pkwy S (1.4 mi)

6. Turn right onto Lawrence St (285 ft)

7. At the traffic circle, take the 1st exit onto Hamilton St -Destination will be on the right

Check One:

☐ Initial Kickoff Safety Meeting ☐ Regular/Daily Tailgate Safety Meeting ☐ Unscheduled Tailgate Safety Meeting

Date: _____ Site: _____

Site Manager: _____ Site Health and Safety Officer: _____
Print *Print*

Order of Business

Topics Discussed (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Scope of Work
- ☐ Site History/Site Layout
- ☐ Personnel Responsibilities
- ☐ Training Requirements
- ☐ Hazard Analysis of Work Tasks (chemical, physical, biological and energy health hazard effects)
- ☐ Applicable SOPs (e.g., Hearing Conservation Program, Safe Driving, etc.)
- ☐ Safe Work Practices
- ☐ Engineering Controls
- ☐ Chemical Hazards and Controls
- ☐ Signs and symptoms of over exposure to site chemicals
- ☐ Medical Surveillance Requirements
- ☐ Action Levels
- ☐ Monitoring Instruments and Personal Monitoring
- ☐ Perimeter Monitoring, Type and Frequency
- ☐ PPE Required/PPE Used
- ☐ Define PPE Levels, Donning, Doffing Procedures
- ☐ Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and Equipment
- ☐ Physical Hazards and Controls (e.g., overhead utility lines)
- ☐ Anticipated Weather (snow, high winds, rain)
- ☐ Temperature Extremes (heat or cold stress symptoms and controls)
- ☐ Biological Hazards and Controls (e.g., poison ivy, spiders)
- ☐ Site Control (visitor access, buddy system, work zones, security, communications)
- ☐ Sanitation and Illumination
- ☐ Logs, Reports, Recordkeeping
- ☐ Incident Reporting Procedures
- ☐ Near Misses/Hazard ID including worker suggestions to correct and work practices to avoid similar occurrences
- ☐ General Emergency Procedures (e.g., locations of air horns and what 1 or 2 blasts indicate)
- ☐ General Emergency Response Procedures (e.g., earthquake response, typhoon response, etc.)
- ☐ Medical Emergency Procedures (e.g., exposure control precautions, location of first aid kits, etc.)
- ☐ Route to Hospital and Medical Care Provider Visit Guidelines
- ☐ Site/Regional Emergency Response Procedures (e.g., exposure control precautions, location of first aid kits, etc.)
- ☐ Hazardous Materials Spill Procedures

Safety Suggestions by Site Workers: _____

Action Taken on Previous Suggestions: _____

Injuries/Incidents/Personnel Changes since last meeting: _____

Observations of unsafe work practices/conditions that have developed since previous meeting: _____

Location of (or changes in the locations of) evacuation routes/safe refuge areas: _____

Additional Comments: _____

Attendee signatures below indicate acknowledgment of the information and willingness to abide by the procedures discussed during this safety meeting

Name (Print)	Company	Signature

Meeting Conducted by: _____ Title: _____
Print

Signature: _____ Time: _____
Print

PPE Selection Guidelines

When selecting the appropriate PPE for the job, consider the following:

- **Safety glasses** – general eye protection – source of hazard, typically coming from straight on, required at most sites
- **Tinted Safety Glasses** – same as above, but when working in direct sunlight. May need two both tinted and un-tinted if working in both sunlight and shade/overcast skies.
- **Safety goggles** – needed for splash hazard, more severe eye exposures coming from all directions. Non-vented or indirect venting for chemical splash, non-vented for hazardous gases or very fine dust, vented for larger particulates coming from all directions.
- **Face shield** – needed to protect face from cuts, burns, chemicals (corrosives or chemicals with skin notation), etc.
- **Safety boots** – needed if danger of items being dropped on foot that could injure foot
- **Hard hat** – danger from items falling on head – any overhead work, tools, equipment, etc. that is above the head and could fall on head of item fails, or falls off work platform. Typically required at most sites as a general PPE
- **Thin, chemical protective inner gloves** (e.g., thin Nitrile, PVC – do not use latex – many people are allergic to latex) –needed to protect hands from incidental contact with low risk contamination at very low concentrations (ppb or low ppm concentrations in groundwater or soil) or used in combination with outer gloves as a last defense against contamination. Need to specify type
- **Outer gloves** – thicker gloves (e.g., Nitrile, Butyl, Viton, etc.) – used when potential for high concentrations of contaminants (e.g., floating product, percent ranges of contaminant, opening drums, handling pure undiluted chemicals, etc.). Need to specify type.
- **Leather gloves, leather palm, cotton** – good in protecting hands against cuts – no protection from chemicals. May be used in combination with chemical protective gloves.
- **Boot Covers –** when there is contamination in surface soils or waking surface in general. When safety boots need protection from contact with contaminants.
- **White (uncoated) Tyveks** – protect clothing from getting dirty, good for protection against solid, non-volatile chemicals (e.g., asbestos, metals) – no chemical protection.
- **Polycoated Tyveks** – least protective of chemical protective clothing. Used when some risk of contamination getting on skin or clothing. Usually, lower ppm ranges of contaminants.
- **Saranex** – Greater protection against contamination than Polycoated Tyveks. Used to protect against PCBs or higher concentrations of contaminants in the soil or groundwater.
- **Other Chemical protective clothing** – if significant risk of dermal exposure, contact H&S to determine best kind.
- **Long sleeved shirts, long pants** – if working in areas with poison ivy/oak/sumac, poisonous insects, etc. and no chemicals exposure. May want to use uncoated Tyveks for work in areas where poisonous plants are known to be to protect clothing.
- **Cartridge Respirator (Level C PPE)** – Need to calculate change schedule (contact Division EH&S Manager for this) to determine length of use. To be able to use cartridge respirators, need to know contaminants, estimate levels to be encountered in the breathing zone, need to ensure that cartridge will be effective against COCs, and need to be able to monitor for COCs using PID, FID, Dräeger tubes, etc. If can't do any of these, then Level B PPE is probably going to be needed.
- **High Visibility Vest** – needed for any road work (within 15 feet of a road) or when working on a site with vehicular traffic or working around heavy equipment. Needed if work tasks would take employee concentration away from movement of vehicles and workers would have to rely on the other driver's ability to see the employee in order not to hit them. This includes heavy equipment as well as cars and trucks, on public roads or the jobsite. Not needed if wearing Polycoated Tyveks – as they are already high visibility.
- **Reflective Vest** – see above, but for use at night.
- **Hearing Protection** – needed if working at noise levels above 85 dBA on a time weighted average. If noise measurements are not available, use around noisy equipment, or in general, if you have to raise your voice to be heard when talking to someone standing two feet away.
- **Protective Chaps –** required when using a machete or chain saw or any other cut hazard to legs.

Incident Report Forms

1. Incident Analysis Report (IAR)
2. Vehicle Incident Report (VIR)
3. Ground Disturbance Incident Report(GDR)

Check one
Initial Report: ☐
Update: ☐
Final Report: ☐ ___

INCIDENT ANALYSIS REPORT (IAR)

Wood E&IS

Confidential - Privileged

Incident Potential Severity
Letter: Select One
Number: Select One
Investigation Level: Select One
Severity Matrix (LINK)

Group: Select One Group HSE Manager: ____ Incident Review Panel Team (if applicable): ____

Incident Date: _____ Report Date: _____ Incident Assigned to: Select One

Section 1 – General Information

Employee Name: ____ Sex: ☐ M ☐ F Date of Birth: ____ or Age Range: Select One

Job Position: Select One Hire Date: ____ Time employee began work: _____ Time of incident: ____ ☐ am | ☐ pm

Business Line: Select One Department Number: ____ Project Manager: ____

Project Name: ____ Project Number: ____ Client: ____

Employee home office: ____ State/Province: ____ Immediate Supervisor: ____ Hours employee worked during last 7 days: ____ hrs

Location: Select One Is this a Company controlled work site: ☐ Yes ☐ No Location description: ____

Section 2 – Incident Type - Process (**mark at least ONE BOLD TYPE** and all that apply)

☐ **Fatality** ☐ **Environmental** ☐ **Injury/Illness Incident** If Injury/illness: Select One

☐ **Security** ☐ **Near Miss/Hazard ID** ☐ **Property Damage** If Damage: Select One ☐ 3rd Party?

☐ Hospitalization ☐ **Regulatory Inspection** ☐ **Notice of Violation or Citation** ☐ Agency Reportable

☐ Motor Vehicle Incident Involving Injury ☐ Other (describe): ___

Outcome/Result: Select One If "other", specify: ___ Source of Hazard: Select One If "other", specify: ___

Immediate Cause: Select One

A. If **injury/illness**: Indicate the part of the body: Select One If "other", specify: ___

Indicate body part location: Select One If "other", specify: ___

Injury Type: Select One If "other" specify: ___ Illness Type: Select One If "other", specify: ___

☐ Bleeding? Select One If yes, "First Aider" name: ___ ☐ Contact with blood/infectious material? Select One

Exposure Control Precautions taken by First Aider (check all that apply):

- ☐ None (If none, contact WorkCare)
- ☐ Immediate Personal Hygiene
- ☐ Eye protection
- ☐ Gloves
- ☐ One-way CPR valve
- ☐ Face mask
- ☐ Previous HBV Immunization
- ☐ Recommended for HBV Immunization
- ☐ Other (describe): ____

☐ Blood contaminated work area / surface? If contaminated, describe cleanup/disposal: ___

☐ Medical treatment provided (i.e. prescriptions, referrals, etc.). If medical treatment, describe: ___

☐ Physical limitations received from physician? If limitations, describe: ___ ☐ Modified Work Offer provided.

☐ Second medical opinion? If second opinion, describe: ___

☐ Workers Compensation claim filed? If filed, claim number: ___

B. If **property damage**: describe what happened and estimate ($) of damage to all objects involved? ___

C. If **environmental**: Environmental incident category: ☐ Pollution Event ☐ Non-conformance

Was Regulatory Action Taken: Select One If "Yes" describe: ___

Type of pollution event: Select One Type of substance: Select One Name, CAS#, physical state: ___

Quantity: ___ Substance Unit: Select One Source of release: Select One If "other", specify: ___

Duration of Breach: Select One Receiving Environment: Select One If "other", specify: ___

Level of Non-conformance: Select One Describe Non-conformance: ___

D. If **security**: Security Incident Type: Select One If Physical: Select One If Criminal: Select One If Intellectual: Select One

E. If an **inspection by a regulatory agency**, what agency, who were the inspectors, inspector contact information? ___

Section 3 – Incident Description

Attach and number additional pages, as needed, to ensure all details related to the incident are captured.

A. List the names of all persons involved in the incident, and employer information: ___

B. List the names of any witnesses, their employer, and a local/company telephone number or address: ___

C. Name of Employee's supervisor: ___ Contact phone number for supervisor: ___

D. What specific job/task or action was the employee(s) doing just prior to the incident: ___

E. Was a tool or equipment involved? ☐ Yes ☐ No What was it: ___ Last Inspection Date: ___Defects: ___

F. Explain in **detail** what happened: ___

G. Explain in **detail** what object or substance directly harmed the employee: ___

H. What were the weather conditions at time of incident?: ___

I. What was the lighting like at time of incident? Bright ☐ Shadows ☐ Dark ☐ Other: ___

J. List any damaged equipment or property (other than motor vehicles). Provide model and serial number **and** estimated costs to repair/replace damaged equipment or property, if applicable: ___

Section 4 - Incident Analysis

A. Was a Health and Safety Plan (HASP) or Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) completed for the work being performed? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "yes", Who prepared the document?: ___

B. Who and when was the last manager (Project, Unit, etc.) at the site of the incident?: ___

C. When and what safety training **directly related** to the incident has the person(s) involved had?: ___

D. List attached documentation (HASP acknowledgement forms, kickoff/daily/weekly meetings, inspections, photographs): ___

Section 5 - Incident Investigation Results and Corrective Actions

This section to be completed by the HSE Manager/IRP with support from location where incident occurred, in accordance with A-Z List of Accident Causes and Glossary of A-Z Causes (click links).

Causal Factors (Acts or Omissions / Conditions)

(Attach and number any additional pages as needed to completely address this section)

	IMMEDIATE CAUSE	IMMEDIATE CAUSE SUB-TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	Select One	_____	_____
2	Select One	_____	_____
3	Select One	_____	_____
4	Select One	_____	_____

Root Cause(s) Analysis - The below items represents major root cause categories which have been determined to be Less Than Adequate (LTA). A more detailed determination of the root cause will be facilitated, if needed, by the applicable Group HSE Manager / IRP.

	ROOT CAUSE TYPE	ROOT CAUSE SUB-TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	Select One	_____	_____

2	Select One	____	____
3	Select One	____	____
4	Select One	____	____

Life Saving Rules and Safety Essentials (click links).

Life Saving Rules **Select all applicable breaches of rules or** ☐ None		**Safety Essentials** **Select all applicable breaches of behavioral expectations or** ☐ None	
☐ Confined Space ☐ Working at Height ☐ Permit to Work ☐ Isolations (energy) ☐ Dropped Objects (height) ☐ Excavations	☐ Personal Security ☐ Moving and Energized Equipment ☐ Working over or close to water ☐ Overhead electricity ☐ Driving ☐ Suspended Loads	☐ Always Take Care ☐ Follow the Rules ☐ Do a Risk Assessment	☐ You Must Intervene ☐ Manage Any Change ☐ Wear the Correct PPE

Corrective Actions

Root Cause #	**Corrective Actions Taken** (Attach additional pages as needed to completely address this section)	**Responsible Person**	**Proposed Completion Date**	**Closed on Date**	**Verified by and Date Verified**
____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____

Section 6 - Notifications, Certification & Approvals

Check the appropriate boxes indicating the applicable reports have been made to the following applicable organizations:

Auto Insurance Carrier was called ☐ **HSE Manager Notified** ☐

WorkCare was called ☐ **Post-incident Drug/Alcohol Testing Performed** ☐

Incident Report prepared by: ___

Employee (s): ___	Date: ___	Employee's Supervisor: ___	Date: ___
HSE Coordinator/Project/Unit Manager: ___	Date: ___	Group HSE Manager: ___	Date: ___

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHAs)

Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation
Field Work - General
Field Work - Oversight
Decontamination
Utility Clearance Activities
Groundwater Sampling
Soil Sampling
Geoprobe Oversight
Soil Vapor Sampling
Indoor Air Sampling
Working with Preservatives (Acids)
Insect Stings/Bites

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: High visibility vest, hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses, hearing protection
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Prepare for Site Visit	1A) N/A	1A) Prior to leaving for site ▪ Obtain and review HASP prior to site visit, if possible ▪ Determine PPE needs – bring required PPE to the site, if not otherwise being provided at the site (e.g., steel toed boots) ▪ Determine training and medical monitoring needs and ensure all required Health and Safety training and medical monitoring has been received and is current ▪ Ensure all workers are fit for duty (alert, well rested, and mentally and physically fit to perform work assignment) ▪ If respiratory protection is required/potentially required, ensure that training and fit-testing has occurred within the past year. ▪ Familiarize yourself with route to the site
	1B) Vehicle defects	1B) Inspect company owned/leased vehicle for defects such as: ▪ Flat tires ▪ Windshield wipers worn or torn ▪ Oil puddles under vehicle ▪ Headlights, brake lights, turn signals not working
	1C) Insufficient emergency equipment, unsecured loads	1C) Insufficient emergency equipment, unsecured loads ▪ Ensure vehicle has first aid kit and that all medications are current (if first aid kits are not provided at the site) ▪ Ensure vehicle is equpped with warning flashers and/or flares and that the warning flashers work ▪ Cell phones are recommended to call for help in the event of an emergency ▪ Vehicles carrying tools must have a safety cage in place. All tools must be properly secured ▪ Vehicles must be equipped with chocks if the vehicle is to be left running, unattended. ▪ Ensure sufficient gasoline is in the tank
2. Operating vehicles – general	2A) Collisions, unsafe driving conditions	2A) Drive Defensively! ▪ Seat belts must be used at all times when operating any vehicle on company business. ▪ Drive at safe speed for road conditions ▪ Maintain adequate following distance ▪ Pull over and stop if you have to look at a map ▪ Try to park so that you don't have to back up to leave. ▪ If backing in required, walk around vehicle to identify any hazards (especially low level hazards that may be difficult to see when in the vehicle) that might be present. Use a spotter if necessary
3. Driving to the jobsite	3A) Dusty, winding, narrow roads	3A) Dusty, winding, narrow roads ▪ Drive confidently and defensively at all times. ▪ Go slow around corners, occasionally clearing the windshield.
	3B) Rocky or one-lane roads	3B) Rocky or one-lane roads ▪ Stay clear of gullies and trenches, drive slowly over rocks. ▪ Yield right-of-way to oncoming vehicles---find a safe place to pull over.
	3C) Stormy weather, near confused tourists	3C) Stormy weather, near confused tourists ▪ Inquire about conditions before leaving the office. ▪ Be aware of oncoming storms. ▪ Drive to avoid accident situations created by the mistakes of others.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3D) When angry or irritated	3D) When angry or irritated ▪ Attitude adjustment; change the subject or work out the problem before driving the vehicle. Let someone else drive.
	3E) Turning around on narrow roads	3E) Turning around on narrow roads ▪ Safely turn out with as much room as possible. ▪ Know what is ahead and behind the vehicle. ▪ Use a backer if available.
	3F) Sick or medicated	3F) Sick or medicated ▪ Let others on the crew know you do not feel well. ▪ Let someone else drive.
	3G) On wet or slimy roads	3G) On wet or slimy roads ▪ Drive slow and safe, wear seatbelts.
	3H) Animals on road	3H) Animals on road ▪ Drive slowly, watch for other animals nearby. ▪ Be alert for animals darting out of wooded areas
4. Gain permission to enter site	4A) Hostile landowner, livestock, pets	4A) Hostile landowner, livestock, pets ▪ Talk to land owner, be courteous and diplomatic ▪ Ensure all animals have been secured away from work area
5. Mobilization/ Demobilization of Equipment and Supplies	5A) Struck by Heavy Equipment/Vehicles	5A) Struck by heavy equipment ▪ Be aware of heavy equipment operations. ▪ Keep out of the swing radius of heavy equipment. ▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of heavy equipment operations will be within the view of the operator at all times ▪ Employees shall wear a high visibility vest or T-shirt (reflective vest required if working at night). ▪ Ground personnel will be aware of the counterweight swing and maintain an adequate buffer zone. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind heavy equipment when it is in operation.
	5B) Struck by Equipment/Supplies	5B) Struck by Equipment/Supplies ▪ Workers will maintain proper space around their work area, if someone enters it, stop work. ▪ When entering another worker's work space, give a verbal warning so they know you are there.
	5C) Overexertion Unloading/Loading Supplies	5C) Overexertion Unloading/Loading Supplies ▪ Train workers on proper body mechanics, do not bend or twist at the waist while exerting force or lifting. ▪ Tightly secure all loads to the truck bed to avoid load shifting while in transit.
	5D) Caught in/on/between	5D) Caught in/on/between ▪ Do not place yourself between two vehicles or between a vehicle and a fixed object.
	5E) Slip/Trip/Fall	5E) 1E). Slip/Trip/Fall ▪ Mark all holes and low spots in area with banner tape. Instruct personnel to avoid these areas. ▪ Drivers will maintain 3 point contact when mounting/dismounting vehicles/equipment. ▪ Drivers will check surface before stepping, not jumping down.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	5F) Vehicle accident	5F) Vehicle accident ▪ Employees should follow MACTEC vehicle operation policy and be aware of all stationary and mobile vehicles.
6. Site Preparation	6A) Slip/Trip/Fall	6A) Slip/Trip/Fall ▪ Mark all holes and low spots in area with banner tape. Instruct personnel to avoid these areas
7. Installation of soil erosion and sediment controls	7A) Overexertion	7A) Overexertion ▪ Workers will be trained in the proper method of placing erosion controls. ▪ Do not bend and twist at the waist while lifting or exerting force.
	7B) Struck by Equipment/Supplies	7C) Struck by Equipment/Supplies ▪ Workers will maintain proper space around their work area, if someone enters it, stop work. ▪ When entering another worker's work space, give a verbal warning so they know you are there.
8. Driving back from the jobsite	8A) See hazards listed under item #3	8A) See safe work practices under item #3

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Mobilization/ Demobilization and Site Preparation	1A) See Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation JHA	1A) See Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation JHA
2. Communication	2A) Safety, crew unity	2A) Talk to each other. ▪ Log all workers and visitor on and off the site. ▪ Let other crewmembers know when you see a hazard. ▪ Avoid working near known hazards. ▪ Always know the wherabouts of fellow crewmembers. ▪ Carry a radio and spare batteries or cell phone ▪ Review Emergency Evacuation Procedures (see below).
3. Walking and working in the field	3A) Falling down, twisted ankles and knees, poor footing	3A) Always watch your footing. ▪ Horseplay is strictly prohibited ▪ Slow down and use extra caution around logs, rocks, and animal holes. ▪ Extremely steep slopes (>50%) can be hazardous under wet or dry conditions; consider an alternate route. ▪ Wear laced boots with a minimum 8" high upper and non-skid Vibram-type soles for ankle support and traction.
	3B) Falling objects	3B) Protect head agains falling objects. ▪ Wear your hardhat for protection from falling limbs and pinecones, and from tools and equipment carried by other crewmembers. ▪ Stay out of the woods during extremely high winds.
	3C) Chemical/Toxicological Hazards	3C) Chemical/Toxicological Hazards ▪ See HASP for appropriate level of PPE ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Read MSDSs for all chemicals brought to the site ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Ensure that all containers are properly labelled ▪ Decon thoroughly prior to consumption of food, beverage or tobacco.
	3D) Damage to eyes	3D) Protect eyes: ▪ Watch where you walk, ecpecially around trees and brush with limbs sticking out. ▪ Exercise caution when clearing limbs from tree trunks. Advise wearing eye protection. ▪ Ultraviolet light from the sun can be damaging to the eyes; look for sunglasses that specify significant protection from UV-A and UV-B radiation. If safety glasses require, use one's with tinted lenses
	3E) Bee and wasp stings	3E) See JHA for Insect Stings and Bites
	3F) Ticks and infected mosquitos	3F) See JHA for Insect Stings and Bites
	3G) Wild Animals	3G) Wild Animals ▪ Avoid phyisical contact with wild animals ▪ Do not threaten and/or conrner animals ▪ Make noise to get the animal to retreat. ▪ Stay in or return to vehicle/equipment if in danger

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3H) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants:	3H) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants: ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and avoid. ▪ Ensure all field workers can identify the plants. Mark identified poisonous plants with spray paint if working at a fixed location. ▪ Do not allow plant to touch any part of your body/clothing. ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP and wear Tyveks, gloves and boot covers if contact with plant is likely ▪ Always wash gloves before removing them. ▪ Discard PPE in accordance with the HASP. ▪ Use commercially available products such as Ivy Block or Ivy Wash as appropriate.
		 POISON IVY (Rhus toxicondendron L.) POISON OAK (Rhus diversiloba) POISON SUMAC (Rhus toxicondendron vernix)
	3I) Back Injuries	3I) Back Injuries ▪ Site personnel will be instructed on proper lifting techniques. ▪ Mechanical devices should be used to reduce manual handling of materials. ▪ Split heavy loads in to smaller loads ▪ Team lifting should be utilized if mechanical devices are not available. ▪ Make sure that path is clear prior to lift.
	3J) Shoveling	3J) Shoveling ▪ Select the proper shovel for the task. A long handled, flat bladed shovel is recommend for loose material ▪ Inspect the handle for splinters and/or cracks ▪ Ensure that the blade is securely attached to the handle ▪ Never be more than 15 inches from the material you are shoveling ▪ Stand with your feet about hip width for balance and keep the shovel close to your body. ▪ Bend from the knees (not the back) and tighten your stomach muscles as you lift. ▪ Avoid twisting movements. If you need to move the snow to one side reposition your feet to face the direction the snow will be going. ▪ Avoid lifting large shoveling too much at once. When lifting heavy material, pick up less to reduce the weight lifted. ▪ Pace yourself to avoid getting out of breath and becoming fatigued too soon. ▪ Be alert for signs of stress such as pain, numbness, burning and tingling. Stop immediately if you feel any of these symptoms.
	3K) Slips/Trips/Falls	3K) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Maintain work areas safe and orderly; unloading areas should be on even terrain; mark or repair possible tripping hazards. ▪ Site SHSO inspect the entire work area to identify and mark hazards. ▪ Maintain three points of contact when climbing ladders or onto/off of equipment

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3L) Overhead Hazards	3L) Overhead Hazards ▪ Personnel will be required to wear hard hats that meet ANSI Standard Z89.1. ▪ All ground personnel will stay clear of suspended loads. ▪ All equipment will be provided with guards, canopies or grills to protect the operator from falling or flying objects. ▪ All overhead hazards will be identified prior to commencing work operations.
	3M) Dropped Objects	3M) Dropped Objects ▪ Steel toe boots meeting ANSI Standard Z41 will be worn.
	3N) Noise	3N) Noise ▪ Hearing protection will be worn with a noise reduction rating capable of maintaining personal exposure below 85 dBA (ear muffs or plugs); all equipment will be equipped with manufacturer's required mufflers. Hearing protection shall be worn by all personnel working in or near heavy equipment.
	3O) Eye Injuries	3O) Eye Injuries ▪ Safety glasses meeting ANSI Standard Z87 will be worn.
	3P) Heavy Equipment (overhead hazards, spills, struck by or against)	3P) Heavy Equipment ▪ All operators will be trained and qualified to operate equipment ▪ Equipment will have seat belts. ▪ Operators will wear seat belts when operating equipment. ▪ Do not operate equipment on grades that exceed manufacturer's recommendations. ▪ Equipment will have guards, canopies or grills to protect from flying objects. ▪ Ground personnel will stay clear of all suspended loads. ▪ Personel are prohibited from riding on the buckets, or elsewhere on the equipment except for designated seats with proper seat belts or lifts specifically designed to carry workers. ▪ Ground personnel will wear high visibility vests ▪ Spill and absorbent materials will be readily available. ▪ Drip pans, polyethylene sheeting or other means will be used for secondary containment. ▪ Ground personnel will stay out of the swing radius of excavators. ▪ Eye contact with operators will be made before approaching equipment. ▪ Operator will acknowledge eye contact by removing his hands from the controls. ▪ Equipment will not be approached on blind sides. ▪ All equipment will be equipped with backup alarms and use spotters when significant physical movement of equipment occurs on-site, (i.e., other than in place excavation or truck loading). ▪ Inspect rigging prior to each use.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3Q) Struck by vehicle/equipment	3Q) Struck by vehicle/equipment ▪ Be aware of heavy equipment operations. ▪ Keep out of the swing radius of heavy equipment. ▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of vehicles or heavy equipment operations will be within the view of the operator at all times. ▪ Ground personnel will be aware of the counterweight swing and maintain an adequate buffer zone. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind heavy equipment when it is in operation. ▪ Drivers will keep workers on foot in their vision at all times, if you lose sight of someone, Stop! ▪ Spotters will be used when backing up trucks and heavy equipment and when moving equipment. ▪ High visibility vests will be worn when workers are exposed to vehicular traffic at the site or on public roads.
	3R) Struck/cut by tools	3R) Struck/cut by tools ▪ Cut resistant work gloves will be worn when dealing with sharp objects. ▪ All hand and power tools will be maintained in safe condition. ▪ Do not drop or throw tools. Tools shall be placed on the ground or worksurface or handed to another employee in a safe manner. ▪ Guards will be kept in place while using hand and power tools.
	3S) Caught in/on/between	3S) Caught in/on/between ▪ Workers will not position themselves between equipment and a stationary object. ▪ Workers will not wear long hair down (place in pony-tail and tuck into shirt) or jewelry if working with tools/machinery.
	3T) Contact with Electricity/Lightning	3T) Contact with Electricity/Lighting ▪ All electrical tools and equipment will be equipped with GFCI. ▪ Electrical extension cords will be of the “Hard” or “Extra Hard” service type. ▪ All extension cords shall have a three-blade grounding plug. ▪ Personnel shall not use extension cords with damaged outer covers, exposed inner wires, or splices. ▪ Electrical cords shall not be laid across roads where vehicular traffic may damage the cord without appropriate guarding. ▪ All electrical work will be conducted by a licensed electrician. ▪ All equipment will be locked out and tagged out and rendered in a zero energy state prior to commencing any operation that may exposed workers to electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, etc. hazards. ▪ All utilities will be marked prior to excavation activities. ▪ All equipment will stay a minimum of 10 feet from overhead energized electrical lines (50 kV). This distance will increase by 4 inches for each 10 kV above 50 kV. Rule of Thumb: Stay 10 feet away from all overhead powerlines known to be 50 kV or less and 35 feet from all others.) ▪ The SHSO shall halt outdoor site operations whenever lightning is visible, outdoor work will not resume until 30 minutes after the last sighting of lightning.
	3U) Equipment failure	3U) Equipment failure ▪ All equipment will be inspected before use. If any safety problems are noted, the equipment should be tagged and removed from service until repaired or replaced.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3V) Hand & power tool usage.	3V) Hand & power tool usage ▪ Daily inspections will be performed. ▪ Ensure guards are in place and are in good condition. ▪ Remove broken or damaged tools from service. ▪ Use the tool for its intended purpose. ▪ Use in accordance with manufacturers instructions. ▪ No tampering with electrical equipment is allowed (e.g., splicing cords, cutting the grounding prong off plug, etc.) ▪ See JHA for Power Tool Use - Electrical and Power Tool Use - Gasoline
	3W) Fire Protection	3W) Fire Protection ▪ Ensure that adequate number and type of fire extinguishers are present at the site ▪ Inspect fire extinguishers on a monthly basis – document ▪ All employees who are expected to use fire exinguishers will have received training on an annual basis. ▪ Obey no-smoking policy ▪ Open fires are prohibited ▪ Maintain good housekeeping. Keep rubbish and combustibles to a minimum. ▪ Keep flammable liquids in small containers with lids closed or a safety can. ▪ When dispensing flammable liquids, do in well vented area and bond and ground containers.
	3X) Confined Space Entry	3X) Confined Space Entry ▪ See JHA for Confined Space Entry
4. Environmental health considerations	4A) Heat Stress	4A) Take precautions to prevent heat stress ▪ Remain constantly aware of the four basic factors that determine the degree of heat stress (air temperature, humidity, air movement, and heat radiation) relative to the surrounding work environmental heat load. ▪ Know the signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion, heat cramps, and heat stroke. Heat stroke is a true medical emergency requiring immediate emergency response action. NOTE: The severity of the effects of a given environmental heat stress is decreased by reducing the work load, increasing the frequency and/or duration of rest periods, and by introducing measures which will protect employees from hot environments. ▪ Maintain adequate water intake by drinking water periodically in small amounts throughout the day (flavoring water with citrus flavors or extracts enhances palatability). ▪ Allow approximately 2 weeks with progressive degrees of heat exposure and physical exertion for substantial acclimatization. ▪ Acclimatization is necessary regardless of an employee's physical condition (the better one's physical condition, the quicker the acclimatization). Tailor the work schedule to fit the climate, the physical condition of employees, and mission requirements. ▪ A reduction of work load markedly decreases total heat stress. ▪ Lessen work load and/or duration of physical exertion the first days of heat exposure to allow gradual acclimatization. ▪ Alternate work and rest periods. More severe conditions may require longer rest periods and electrolyte fluid replacement.

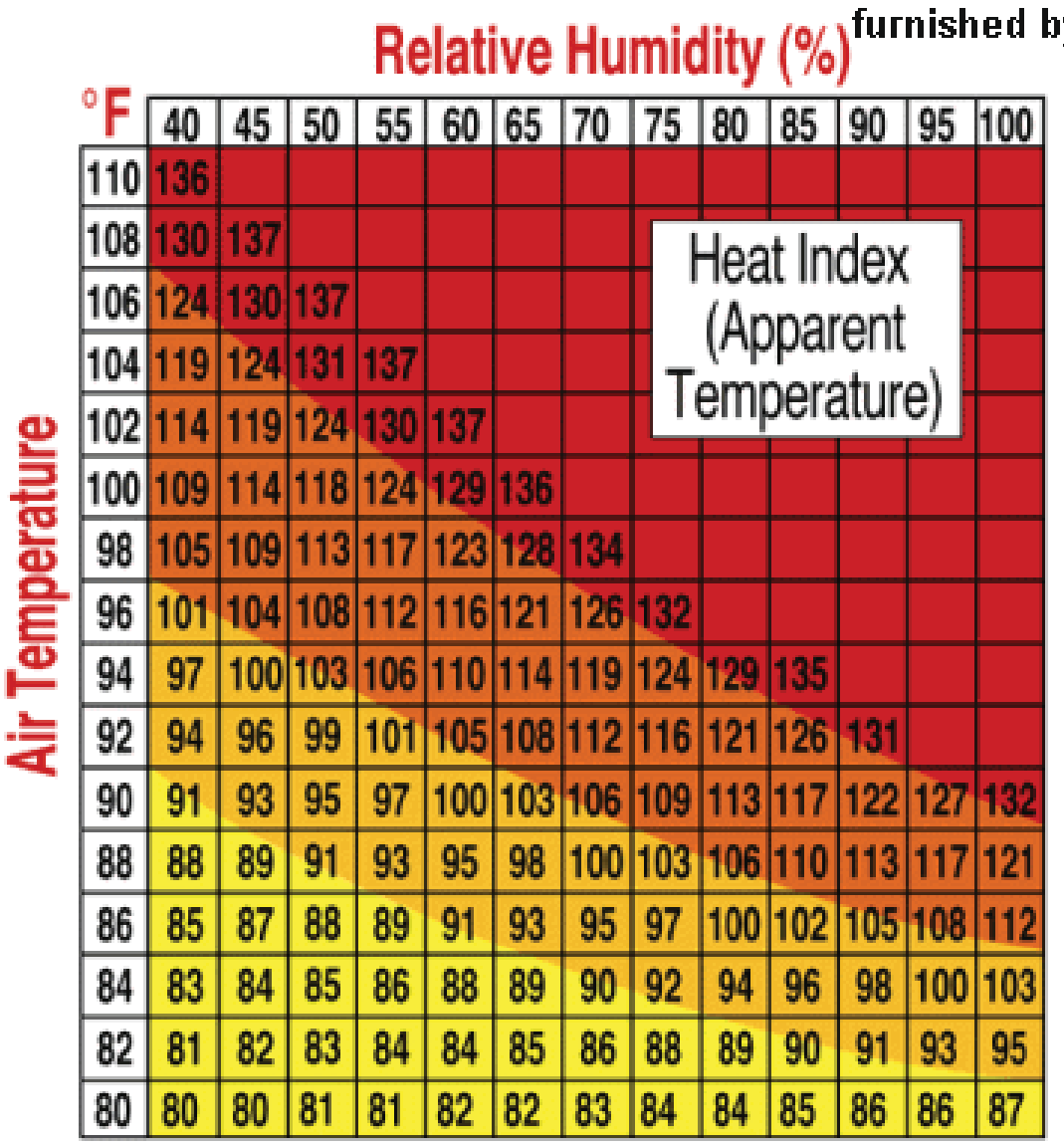
MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	4B) Wet Bulb Globe Temperature (WBGT) Index	4B) WBGT ▪ Curtail or suspend physical work when conditions are extremely severe (see attached Heat Stress Index). ▪ Compute a Wet Bulb Globe Temperature Index to determine the level of physical activity (take WBGT index measurements in a location that is similar or closely approximates the environment to which employees will be exposed). WBGT THRESHOLD VALUES FOR INSTITUTING PREVENTIVE MEASURES 80-90 degrees F — Fatigue possible with prolonged exposure and physical activity. 90-105 degrees F — Heat exhaustion and heat stroke possible with prolonged exposure and physical activity. 105-130 degrees F — Heat exhaustion and heat stroke are likely with prolonged heat exposure and physical activity.
	4C) Cold Extremes	4C) Take precautions to prevent cold stress injuries ▪ Cover all exposed skin and be aware of frostbite. While cold air will not freeze the tissues of the lungs, slow down and use a mask or scarf to minimize the effect of cold air on air passages. ▪ Dress in layers with wicking garments (those that carry moisture away from the body – e.g., cotton) and a weatherproof slicker. A wool outer garment is recommended. ▪ Take layers off as you heat up; put them on as you cool down. ▪ Wear head protection that provides adequate insulation and protects the ears. ▪ Maintain your energy level. Avoid exhaustion and over-exertion which causes sweating, dampens clothing, and accelerates loss of body heat and increases the potential for hypothermia. ▪ Acclimate to the cold climate to minimize discomfort. ▪ Maintain adequate water/fluid intake to avoid dehydration.
	4D) Wind	4D) Effects of the wind ▪ Wind chill greatly affects heat loss (see attached Wind Chill Index). ▪ Avoid marking in old, defective timber, especially hardwoods, during periods of high winds due to snag hazards.
	4E) Thunderstorms	4E) Thunderstorms ▪ Monitor weather channels to determine if electrical storms are forcased. ▪ Plan ahead and identify safe locations to be in the event of a storm. (e.g., sturdy building, vehicle, etc.) ▪ Suspend all field work at the first sound of thurnder. You should be in a safe place when the time between the lightning and thunder is less than 30 seconds. ▪ Only return to work 30 minutes after the after the last strike or sound of thunder

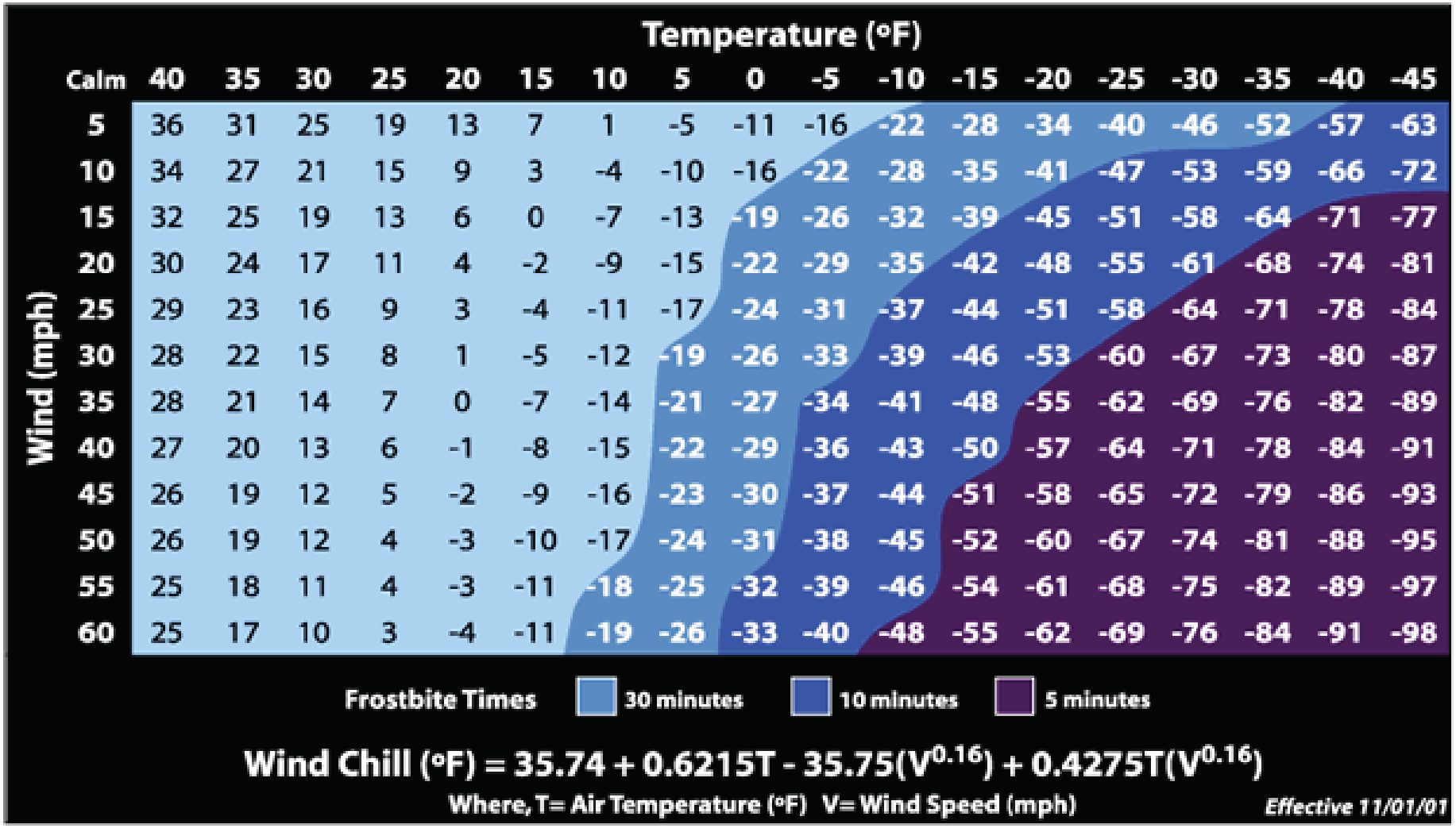
furnished by National Weather Service Gray, ME



With Prolonged Exposure and/or Physical Activity

Extreme Danger
Heat stroke or sunstroke highly likely
Danger
Sunstroke, muscle cramps, and/or heat exhaustion likely
Extreme Caution
Sunstroke, muscle cramps, and/or heat exhaustion possible
Caution
Fatigue possible

Wind Chill Chart



Wind (mph) \ Temperature (°F)	40	35	30	25	20	15	10	5	0	-5	-10	-15	-20	-25	-30	-35	-40	-45
Calm																		
5	36	31	25	19	13	7	1	-5	-11	-16	-22	-28	-34	-40	-46	-52	-57	-63
10	34	27	21	15	9	3	-4	-10	-16	-22	-28	-35	-41	-47	-53	-59	-66	-72
15	32	25	19	13	6	0	-7	-13	-19	-26	-32	-39	-45	-51	-58	-64	-71	-77
20	30	24	17	11	4	-2	-9	-15	-22	-29	-35	-42	-48	-55	-61	-68	-74	-81
25	29	23	16	9	3	-4	-11	-17	-24	-31	-37	-44	-51	-58	-64	-71	-78	-84
30	28	22	15	8	1	-5	-12	-19	-26	-33	-39	-46	-53	-60	-67	-73	-80	-87
35	28	21	14	7	0	-7	-14	-21	-27	-34	-41	-48	-55	-62	-69	-76	-82	-89
40	27	20	13	6	-1	-8	-15	-22	-29	-36	-43	-50	-57	-64	-71	-78	-84	-91
45	26	19	12	5	-2	-9	-16	-23	-30	-37	-44	-51	-58	-65	-72	-79	-86	-93
50	26	19	12	4	-3	-10	-17	-24	-31	-38	-45	-52	-60	-67	-74	-81	-88	-95
55	25	18	11	4	-3	-11	-18	-25	-32	-39	-46	-54	-61	-68	-75	-82	-89	-97
60	25	17	10	3	-4	-11	-19	-26	-33	-40	-48	-55	-62	-69	-76	-84	-91	-98

Frostbite Times — 30 minutes — 10 minutes — 5 minutes

$$\text{Wind Chill (°F)} = 35.74 + 0.6215T - 35.75(V^{0.16}) + 0.4275T(V^{0.16})$$

Where, T= Air Temperature (°F) V= Wind Speed (mph)

Effective 11/01/01

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

Activity/Work Task:	Field Work Oversight		
Project Location:	Olin- Somers Thin Strip		
Contract Number:	**6107160039**		
Date Prepared:	6/9/16	**Date Accepted:**	**6/9/16**
Prepared by (Name/Title):	Jeff Tweeddale/Senior Scientist		
Reviewed by (Name/Title):	Libby Bowen/ Senior Scientist II		

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures for performing oversight on field work on site

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code): **L**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart

- E = Extremely High Risk
- H = High Risk
- M = Moderate Risk
- L = Low Risk

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE: safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots. Hard hat if working with overhead hazards or heavy equipment	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer **Training requirements:** Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect all PPE prior to use

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Prepare for site visit	1a) N/A	▪ Obtain and review HASP prior to site visit, if possible ▪ Determine PPE needs – bring required PPE to the site, if not otherwise being provided at the site (e.g., steel toed boots) ▪ Determine training and medical monitoring needs and ensure all required Health and Safety training and medical monitoring has been received and is current ▪ Complete site specific/ client required training ▪ Ensure all workers are fit for duty (alert, well rested, and mentally and physically fit to perform work assignment) ▪ First aid kits shall be available at the work site and on each transport vehicle. ▪ Familiarize yourself with route to the site ▪ Check weather forecast. Pack appropriate clothing and other items (e.g., sunscreen) for anticipated weather conditions ▪ Verify that subsurface utilities have been identified.	L
2. Traveling to the site by vehicle	2a) See AHA for Mobilization, Demobilization and Site Preparation	▪ See AHA for Mobilization, Demobilization and Site Preparation	L
3. Initial arrival—assess site conditions	3a) Communication with subcontractor and other site personnel	▪ Develop communication methods (agree on hand signals, warning alarms) ▪ Log all workers and visitor on and off the site. ▪ Let other crewmembers know when you see a hazard. ▪ Avoid working near known hazards. ▪ Always know the whereabouts of fellow crewmembers. ▪ Carry a radio and spare batteries or cell phone ▪ Hold and document Safety tailgate meetings ▪ Establish work zones, evacuation routes and rally locations.	L

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

	3b) Insect Bites and Stings	▪ Discuss the types of insects expected at the Site and be able to identify them. ▪ Look for signs of insects. ▪ Inform crew members if allergic to insects and what to do if you need assistance. ▪ Avoid wearing heavy fragrances. ▪ Carry first-aid and sting relief kits. ▪ Carry identification of known allergies and necessary emergency medication. ▪ Spray clothing with insect repellant as a barrier. ▪ Wear light colored clothing that fits tightly at the wrists, ankles, and waist. ▪ Cover trouser legs with high socks or boots. ▪ Tuck in shirt tails.	**L**
	3c) Poisonous plants	▪ Wear long sleeves, long pants and boots ▪ Ensure all field workers can identify the plants. Mark identified poisonous plants with high visibility spray paint if working at a fixed location. ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and demark area to aid in avoiding plant. ▪ Do not touch any plant part to any part of your body/clothing. ▪ Use commercially available products such as Ivy Block or Ivy Wash as appropriate.	**L**
	3d) Vermin, leaches, animal borne disease	▪ Survey the area for dens, nests, etc. ▪ Identify areas where biological hazards may be present. ▪ Wear long sleeve shirt and full length pants ▪ Be aware of your surroundings. ▪ Wear appropriate footwear (snake boots, etc.) ▪ Avoid high grass areas if possible ▪ Do not put hand/arm into/under an area that you cannot see into/under clearly ▪ Perform routine inspections for ticks, leaches, etc. of yourself and co-workers.	**L**
	3e) Chemical Hazards	▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in the HASP ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Read MSDSs for all chemicals brought to the site ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Ensure that all containers are properly labeled	**L**

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

	3f) Overhead Power Lines	▪ Identify the location of all overhead power lines at the site. ▪ Maintain clearances depending on voltage - All equipment will stay a minimum of 10 feet from overhead energized electrical lines (50 kV or less). This distance will increase by 4 inches for each 10 kV above 50 kV. Rule of Thumb: Stay 10 feet away from all overhead power lines known to be 50 kV or less and 35 feet from all others.) ▪ Re-locate work so it is not close to power lines ▪ Avoid storing materials under overhead power lines	**L**
	3g) Underground Utilities	▪ All utilities will be marked prior to excavation activities ▪ For areas where utility locations cannot be verified, workers must hand dig for the first 3 feet ▪ Use lineman's gloves when locating underground power lines ▪ Work at adequate offsets from utility locations ▪ Immediately cease work if unknown utility markings are discovered.	**L**
	3h) Cold Stress	▪ Dress in layers with wicking garments (those that carry moisture away from the body – e.g., cotton) and a weatherproof slicker. A wool outer garment is recommended. ▪ Take layers off as you heat up; put them on as you cool down. ▪ Wear head protection that provides adequate insulation and protects the ears. ▪ Maintain your energy level. Avoid exhaustion and over-exertion which causes sweating, dampens clothing, and accelerates loss of body heat and increases the potential for hypothermia. ▪ Acclimate to the cold climate to minimize discomfort. ▪ Maintain adequate water/fluid intake to avoid dehydration. ▪ Be aware of signs of hypothermia, its prevention, detection and treatment. ▪ Have extra protection available, in case of an emergency such as blankets and heating devices. ▪ Don't work under extremely adverse weather conditions ▪ Stay in tune to current weather and extended forecasts.	**L**

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

	3i) Heat Stress	▪ Remain constantly aware of the four basic factors that determine the degree of heat stress (air temperature, humidity, air movement, and heat radiation) relative to the surrounding work environmental heat load. ▪ Know the signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion, heat cramps, and heat stroke. Heat stroke is a true medical emergency requiring immediate emergency response action. ▪ Maintain adequate water intake by drinking water periodically in small amounts throughout the day (flavoring water with citrus flavors or extracts enhances palatability). ▪ Lessen work load and/or duration of physical exertion the first days of heat exposure to allow gradual acclimatization. ▪ Alternate work and rest periods. More severe conditions may require longer rest periods and electrolyte fluid replacement.	**L**
	3j) Lightning and Thunder	▪ Monitor weather channels to determine if electrical storms are forecasted. ▪ Plan ahead and identify safe locations to be in the event of a storm. (e.g., sturdy building, vehicle, etc.) ▪ Suspend all field work at the first sound of thunder. You should be in a safe place when the time between the lightning and thunder is less than 30 seconds.	**L**
	3k) Severe Weather	▪ Watch for clouds and incoming weather. ▪ Monitor weather forecasts. ▪ Train workers about weather and appropriate precautions. ▪ Identify a shelter and a safe place in event of tornado etc	**L**
	3l) Sun	▪ Keep body protected ▪ Wear sunscreen, wide brimmed hat or hardhat. ▪ Schedule work for cool part of day. ▪ Take breaks in the shade.	**L**
	3m) High Crime Areas	▪ Do not enter areas where threats are present. ▪ Contract security where applicable. Use the buddy system. ▪ Maintain contact with support such as radio or cell phone ▪ Do not work after dark.	**L**

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

	3n) Operations conducted at an active facility	▪ Stay well clear of operations being conducted at the facility ▪ Keep alert for moving materials, equipment or vehicles ▪ Determine client specific PPE needs prior to arriving at the site ▪ Determine client specific emergency response procedures and follow as appropriate ▪ Participate in client required safety training ▪ Get copies of Clients MSDSs for any client chemicals that workers may be exposed to. ▪ Provide MSDSs to client for all chemicals brought to the site.	**L**
	3o) Remote Locations	▪ Carry a two-way radio and know how to use it. ▪ Work in teams. Account for all at the end of the work day. ▪ Make sure someone on crew is certified in first aid. ▪ Carry a first aid kit.	**L**
	3p) Set up Decon Station	▪ Refer to MSDS for specific hazards associated with decon solutions ▪ Monitor breathing zone for decon solutions (e.g., methanol, hexane, etc.), if appropriate (see HASP) ▪ Removal of PPE will be performed by the following tasks in the listed order: o Gross boot wash and rinse and removal o Outer glove removal o Suit removal o Respirator removal (if worn). o Inner glove removal ▪ Contaminated PPE is to be placed in the appropriate, provided receptacles. ▪ Employees will wash hands, face, and any other exposed areas with soap and water. ▪ Portable eyewash stations and showers will be available should employees come into direct contact with contaminated materials. ▪ Decon solutions will be disposed of according to the work plan.	**L**
4. Walk around the Site	4a) Poisonous plants	▪ See section 3C above	**L**
	4b) Vermin, leaches, animal borne disease	▪ See Section 3 D above	**L**
	4c) Chemical Hazards	▪ See Section 3 E above	**L**

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

	4d) Slips/Trips/Falls	▪ Wear slip resistant footwear preferably laced boots with a minimum 8" high upper and non-skid soles for ankle support and traction. ▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet ▪ Slow down and use extra caution around logs, rocks, and animal holes. ▪ Extremely steep slopes (>50%) can be hazardous under wet or dry conditions; consider an alternate route. ▪ Site SHSO will inspect the entire work area to identify and mark hazards. ▪ Clear area of trip hazards; mark or barricade those that cannot be moved; ▪ Use caution when walking around excavated areas ▪ Stay back at least 5 feet from excavated areas ▪ Use caution when walking on or around loose soil. ▪ Be aware of surroundings. Avoid muddy areas if possible.	**L**
5. Oversight during drilling, or construction operations	5a) Heavy Equipment/ Vehicles	▪ Spotters will be used when backing up trucks and heavy equipment and when moving equipment. ▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of vehicles or heavy equipment operations will be within the view of the operator at all times. ▪ Ground personnel will be aware of the swing radius and maintain an adequate buffer zone. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind heavy equipment when it is in operation. ▪ Personnel are prohibited from riding on the buckets, or elsewhere on the equipment except for designated seats with proper seat belts or lifts specifically designed to carry workers. Ground personnel will stay clear of all suspended loads. ▪ Ground personnel will wear high visibility vests ▪ Eye contact with operators will be made before approaching equipment.	**L**
	5b) Eye Injury	▪ Wear appropriate safety glasses (tinted for sun). ▪ Watch where you walk, especially around trees and brush with protruding limbs.	**L**
	5c) Foot Injury	▪ Wear steel toed boots ▪ Wear insulated steel toed boots during winter ▪ Ensure shoes/boots have good traction ▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet, especially when walking on uneven terrain	**L**

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

	5d) Head Injury	▪ Wear hardhat ▪ Do not walk or work under scaffolding or other elevated work unless there are guardrails and toeboards in place ▪ Flag or mark protruding objects at head level	**L**
	5e) Chemical Hazards	▪ See Section 3E above ▪ Wash hands and face prior to consumption of food, beverage or tobacco.	**L**
	5f) Dust - particulates (respiratory)	▪ Use dust suppression methods ▪ Stand upwind of point of dust generation	**L**
	5g) Overhead Power Lines	▪ See Section 3F above.	**L**
	5h) Underground Utilities	▪ See Section 3G above	**L**
	5i) Standing/Static Posture	▪ Change posture on a frequent basis ▪ Stretch prior to any physical activity	**L**
	5j) Slips/`Trips/Falls	▪ See Section 4D above	**L**
	5k) Noise	▪ Hearing protection will be worn with a noise reduction rating capable of maintaining personal exposure below 85 dBA (ear muffs or plugs). ▪ All equipment will be equipped with manufacturer's required mufflers. ▪ Hearing protection shall be worn by all personnel working in or near heavy equipment. ▪ Hearing protection will be worn when workers need to shout when standing two feet away from each other. ▪ Segregate noisy equipment from the operators ▪ Use sound dampening around noisy equipment	**L**
	5L) Moving Equipment	▪ Clear area of obstructions and communicate with all workers involved that drilling is beginning ▪ Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended speed, force, torque, or other specifications. and penetrate the ground slowly with hands on the controls for at least the first foot of soil to minimize chance of auger kick-out ▪ Stay clear of rotating auger ▪ Use long-handled shovel to clear away cuttings when auger has stopped ▪ Do not wear loose clothing ▪ Wear appropriate PPE including leather gloves and steel-toed boots (See HASP)	**L**

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

6. Sampling Oversight	6a) Chemical Hazards	▪ See Section 3E above ▪ Wash hands and face prior to consumption of food, beverage or tobacco. ▪ Calibrate meters in a clean, well ventilated area ▪ Store calibration gases in well vented area. Ensure chemical labels and warnings are legible.	**L**
	6b) Personnel Decontamination	▪ Refer to MSDS for specific hazards associated with decon solutions ▪ Monitor breathing zone for decon solutions (e.g., methanol, hexane, etc.), if appropriate (see HASP) ▪ Removal of PPE will be performed by the following tasks in the listed order: o Gross boot wash and rinse and removal o Outer glove removal o Suit removal o Respirator removal (if worn). o Inner glove removal ▪ Contaminated PPE is to be placed in the appropriate, provided receptacles. ▪ Employees will wash hands, face, and any other exposed areas with soap and water. ▪ Portable eyewash stations and showers will be available should employees come into direct contact with contaminated materials. ▪ Decon solutions will be disposed of according to the work plan.	**L**
	6c) Lifting	▪ Good lifting techniques (lift with legs not back) ▪ Mechanical devices (e.g., hand truck, cart, forklift, etc.) should be used to reduce manual handling of materials and drums. ▪ Team lifting should be utilized if mechanical devices are not available. (mandatory for items over 50 lbs) ▪ Split heavy loads in to smaller loads ▪ Make sure that path is clear prior to lift. ▪ Redesign work area to avoid low lifts ▪ Stretch prior to lifting ▪ Maintain a healthy life style and level of physical fitness.	**L**

	6d) Hand Tools	▪ Cut resistant work gloves will be worn when dealing with sharp objects. ▪ All hand and power tools will be maintained in safe condition. ▪ Do not drop or throw tools. Tools shall be placed on the ground or work surface or handed to another employee in a safe manner. ▪ Guards will be kept in place while using hand and power tools. ▪ Daily inspections will be performed. ▪ Remove broken or damaged tools from service and tag out as defective ▪ No tampering with electrical equipment is allowed (e.g., splicing cords, cutting the grounding prong off plug, etc.) ▪ Do not use excessive force or impact ▪ Do not use tool improperly. Ensure all workers are trained	**L**
	6e) Slips/Trips/Falls	▪ See Section 4D above.	**L**

AHA - Field Work Oversight
Activity Description

	6f) Struck by Vehicle	▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of vehicles operations will be within the view of the operator at all times. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind vehicles when it is in operation ▪ Drivers will keep workers on foot in their vision at all times, if you lose sight of someone, Stop! ▪ High visibility vests will be worn when workers are exposed to vehicular traffic at the site or on public roads. ▪ Try to park so that you don't have to back up to leave. ▪ If backing in required, walk around vehicle to identify any hazards (especially low level hazards that may be difficult to see when in the vehicle) that might be present. Use a spotter if necessary ▪ Place cones in the font and rear of the vehicle ▪ Prior to driving off, walk around vehicle to collect cones and identify any hazards - especially low level hazards that may be difficult to see when in the vehicle. ▪ Set up "Workers in the Road" or similar warning signs and cones to alert traffic. ▪ Use emergency flashers and roof top flashing light (recommended) to alert oncoming vehicular traffic. ▪ Remain alert at all times as to the traffic outside the vehicle. Step to the side of the road when distracted by by-standers. Keep unofficial personnel out of the work area. ▪ Exit vehicle with caution. ▪ Wear High Visibility Vest when outside the vehicle. Utilize vehicle as a shield from oncoming traffic, as practical	**L**
7. IDW pickup oversight	7a) Foot Injury	▪ See Section 5C above.	**L**
	7b) Chemical Hazards	▪ See Section 3E above.	**L**
	7c) Lifting	▪ See Section 6C above.	**L**
	7d) Slips/Trips/Falls	▪ See Section 4D above	**L**
8. Return to office/home	8a)See Mobilization/ Demobilization and Site Preparation AHA	**See Mobilization/ Demobilization and Site Preparation AHA**	**L**

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Decontamination **Date of Analysis:** 5/30/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: High visibility vest, hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses, hearing protection
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Establish Decontamination Station	1A) Materials Handling	1A) Materials Handling ▪ Use proper lifting techniques ▪ Use mechanical aids, if available, to move heavy items.
2. Decontamination / Steam cleaning.	2A) Struck by steam/hot water/pressure washing	2A) Struck by steam/hot water ▪ Workers not directly engaged in steam cleaning operations must stay clear. ▪ Workers using steam cleaning equipment must be trained on operation and safety devices/procedures using the owners/operators manual. ▪ Use face shield **and** safety glasses or goggles, if steam cleaning. ▪ Stay out of the splash/steam radius. ▪ Pressure washer must have dead man switch. ▪ Do not direct steam at anyone. ▪ Do not hold objects with your feet or hands. ▪ Ensure that direction of spray minimizes spread of contaminants of concern. ▪ Use shielding as necessary.
	2B) Exposure to contaminants	2B) Exposure to contaminants ▪ Conduct air monitoring (see HASP). ▪ Wear proper PPE (see HASP). ▪ See MSDSs for hazards associated with the decon solutions used (if other than water alone us used).
	2C) Slips/Trips/Falls	2C) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Be cautious as ground/plastic can become slippery ▪ Use boots or boot covers with good traction
3. Vehicle Decontamination	3A) Vehicle traffic in and out of the CRZ	3A) Large Vehicle Traffic ▪ Always wear a hard hat, steel toe boots, and a high visibility vest (unless Tyveks are used and are high visibility). ▪ Vehicle drivers are not to exit the vehicle in the CRZ. ▪ Identify an individual to communicate with vehicle drivers and maintain order ▪ Trucks will be lined with plastic and kept out of direct contact with any contaminated materials during loading. Wear PPE when removing plastic lining from truck beds. ▪ If not in the vehicle, obtain eye contact with the driver, so he is aware of your presence and location in the CRZ. ▪ If you are driving the vehicle, be aware of personnel in the CRZ and maintain communication with the identified personnel.
	3B) Exposure to contaminants	3B) Exposure to contaminants ▪ Use safety glasses or goggles, Polycoated Tyvek (if level of contamination poses dermal hazard or to keep work clothes dry), high visibility vest (if high visibility Tyveks are not used) hard hats, steel toe boots, and gloves while cleaning contaminated materials. ▪ Do not doff PPE until decontamination of the vehicle is complete and a decontamination certificate has been issued by the HSO. ▪ Conduct air monitoring (see HASP). ▪ See MSDSs for hazards associated with the decon solutions (if other than water alone is used).

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Decontamination **Date of Analysis:** 5/30/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3C) Slips/Trips/Falls	3C) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Be cautious as ground/plastic can become slippery ▪ Use boots or boot covers with good traction
4. Equipment and Sample Decontamination	4A) Chemical exposure when handling contaminated sample jars and equipment	4A) Chemical exposure ▪ Wear PPE as outlined in the HASP. ▪ Refer to MSDS for specific hazards associated with decon solutions ▪ Monitor breathing zone for contaminants ▪ Monitor breathing zone for decon solutions (e.g., methanol, hexane, etc.) if appropriate (see HASP)
	4B) Materials Handling related injuries	4B) Materials Handling related injuries ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when lifting heavy equipment ▪ Use two person lift for heavy coolers
5. Personal Decontamination	5A) Exposure to contaminants	5A) Exposure to contaminants ▪ Avoid bringing contaminated materials via shoes and clothing into the CRZ by examining such prior to exiting the EZ. ▪ Removal of PPE will be performed by the following tasks in the listed order: ▪ Gross boot wash and rinse and removal ▪ Outer glove removal ▪ Suit removal ▪ Respirator removal (if worn). ▪ Inner glove removal ▪ Contaminated PPE is to be placed in the appropriate, provided receptacles. ▪ Respirators will be removed and decontaminated at a specified location within the CRZ by a designated technician, then placed in storage bag. ▪ Employees will wash hands, face, and any other exposed areas with soap and water. ▪ Portable eyewash stations and showers will be available should employees come into direct contact with contaminated materials. ▪ See MSDSs for hazards associated with the decontamination solutions used. ▪ Decon solutions will be disposed of according to the work plan.

AHA – Utility Clearance

Activity/Work Task:	Utility Clearance Activities		
Project Location:			
Contract Number:			
Date Prepared:	8-31-2010	**Date Accepted:**	
Prepared by (Name/Title):	Kendra Bavor, CSP		
Reviewed by (Name/Title):			

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code): **H**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Notes: (Field Notes, Review Comments, etc.)

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures
-

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart

- **E = Extremely High Risk**
- **H = High Risk**
- **M = Moderate Risk**
- **L = Low Risk**

AHA – Utility Clearance

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Pre-planning	1A) Property Access ▪ Animal bites ▪ Dangerous social areas/ violent neighborhoods ▪ Lost ▪ Electrocution	1A) Ensure communications with the property owner. Request pets and animals to be confined during the survey. ▪ Maintain communications via two way radios or cell phones. ▪ Learn animal posturing including how to identify rabid animals. ▪ Contract security as appropriate for safety and equipment theft. ▪ Be prepared with a map and compass as necessary. ▪ Be aware of overhead and underground utilities. Ensure Dig-Safe has been contacted. **1)** When working with electrical equipment avoid wet surfaces and exposed connections.	**L**
	1B) **Utilities Not Cleared (damage to utilities, worker injury)**	1B) Utilities Not Cleared. ▪ Provide sufficient time and budget to ensure that utilities have been adequately located, prior to the start of up of work. ▪ Contact One Call Utility identifier organization at least 6 days prior to the project start date. ▪ Cite or have subcontractor cite a start date of at least 3 working days prior to actual planned start date (provides window to inspect locations prior to job start-up. ▪ Verify via emails or phone that all utilities have visited the site and marked their respective utilities. ▪ If subcontractor calls One Call organization, require them to forward all e-mail responses from member utilities as they receive them. ▪ If verification cannot be done remotely, send worker to site to inspect ground for markings (cheaper to identify issues prior to mobilization to the site). ▪ Document all phone communications with driller about utility clearance issues and requests (e-mail the conversation highlights or document in a field notebook – it becomes part of the file record) ▪ Call any member utilities that have not responded indicating they have cleared or marked-out utilities. Place the call morning of ticket start date (e.g., 3 days prior to actual start date). Document the phone conversations in notes or e-mails to the file. ▪ If town services (e.g., sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water) aren't listed as a One Call member, contact the town office to schedule mark-out, obtain copies of utility networks, and identify the appropriate town contacts. ▪ If town maps have lateral connections to private lots marked and /or if we are drilling along road right-of way opposite developed properties, identify the locations of the lateral connections. This may mean contacting abutters and asking to look in basements for location of pipes. If possible do this during a site visit prior to field start. If not, it should occur during the first day of work so any issues can be identified and decisions made on the risk of proceeding. **Walk all planned locations with the subcontractor, prior to start of excavation/drilling to identify marked utilities and note any uncertainties. Field Lead should call PM and relay any issues. Document this inspection in the field book and note subcontractor's responses to any MACTEC concerns.**	**H**

AHA – Utility Clearance

	1C) **Locating Utilties on Private Property**	1C) Locating Utilities on Private Property ▪ Hire private utility locater company ▪ Locate underground utilities by ground penetrating radar, electromagnetic, deep metal detector, pipe transmitter, vibracator, etc ▪ Review locations with property owner, member of operations and maintenance. ▪ Check as built drawings when available. Be aware possible drawing error or construction drawings may not be representative of actual locations. ▪ Use field clues such as manhole covers, repaved areas, depressions, disturbed areas, signs and postings, etc. as indications of access to utilities or recently installed/moved utilities.	**M**
	1D) Lack of Reliable Data on Utility Locations	1D) Lack of Reliable Data on Utility Locations ▪ If the surveys are not providing reliable data, plan to use non-destructive means to drill/excavate e.g., soil vacuum, water jet, air knife and/or hand tools. ▪ Use caution and proper PPE when using hand tools (hand augers, posthole diggers, shovels, steel rods, etc.). **2)** Involve the Project Manager, Technical Lead and/or Office Manager to make a decision to proceed or move the location	**L**
	1E) Working Near Live Utilities	1E) Working Near Live Utilities ▪ If live utilities are known to be present near drilling/excavation location, if possible, move drilling/excavation to another location. ▪ Lockout/Tagout utilities, if possible. Use non-destructive means to drill/excavate (see # 1D) until safe to proceed.	**H**
	1F) Slips/Trips/Falls	1F) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Keep work area free of excess material and debris ▪ Remove all trip hazards by keeping materials/objects organized and out of walkways ▪ Keep work surfaces dry when possible ▪ Wear appropriate PPE (see HASP) including non-slip rubber boots if working on wet or slick surfaces ▪ Install rough work surface covers where possible ▪ Stay aware of footing and do not run	**L**
	1G) Heat/Cold Stress	1G) Heat/Cold Stress ▪ Take breaks if feeling faint or overexerted ▪ Consume adequate food/beverages (water, sports drinks) ▪ If possible, adjust work schedule to avoid temperature extremes	**L**
2. Walking Around Site Identifying Utility Clearances.	2A) Biological Hazards: Insects, Snakes, Wildlife, Vegetation	2A) Biological Hazards: Insects, Snakes, Wildlife, Vegetation ▪ Inspect work areas when arrive at site to identify hazard(s) ▪ Use insect repellant if observe mosquitoes/gnats ▪ Survey site for presence of biological hazards and maintain safe distance ▪ Wear appropriate PPE including leather gloves, long sleeves and pants, and snake chaps as warranted by site conditions	**M**

	2B) Traffic (including pedestrian)	2B) Traffic (including pedestrian) ▪ Notify attendant or site owner/manager of work activities and location ▪ Use cones, signs, flags or other traffic control devices ▪ Wear appropriate PPE including high visibility clothing such as reflective vest ▪ Inspect area behind vehicle prior to backing and use spotter	**M**
	2C) Back strain due to lifting, pulling or tugging equipment	2C) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques	**M**

AHA – Utility Clearance

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE (1/2 face respirator with P-100 cartridge, Hard Hat, safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots, high visibility safety vest, hearing protection)	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer See HASP **Training requirements:** List specific certification (as applicable) Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect power cord sets prior to use. Inspect all PPE prior to use

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Groundwater Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 9/21/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: steel-toed boots, safety glasses, chemical resistant gloves
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Mobilization	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation
2. General Site Hazards	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	2A) See JHA Field Work - General
	2B) Chemical exposure	2B) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.
3. Calibrate monitoring equipment	3A) Exposure to calibration gases	3A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area
4. Opening the well cap, taking water level readings	4A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from poisonous plants	4A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants: ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and avoid. ▪ Ensure all field workers can identify the plants. Mark identified poisonous plants with spray paint if working at a fixed location. ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP. ▪ Do not touch any part of your body/clothing. ▪ Always wash gloves before removing them. ▪ Discard PPE in accordance with the HASP. ▪ Use commercially available products such as Ivy Block or Ivy Wash as appropriate.
	4B) Contact with biting insects (i.e., spiders, bees, etc.) which may have constructed a nest in the well cap/well.	4B) Contact with stinging/biting insects ▪ Discuss the types of insects expected at the Site and be able to identify them. ▪ Look for signs of insects in and around the well. ▪ Wear Level of PPE as described in the HASP. At a minimum, follow guidelines in the JHA "Insects Stings and Bites." ▪ If necessary, wear protective netting over your head/face. ▪ Avoid contact with the insects if possible. ▪ Inform your supervisor and the Site Health and Safety Supervisor if you have any allergies to insects and insect bites. Make sure you have identification of your allergies with you at all times and appropriate response kits if applicable. ▪ Get medical help immediately if you are bitten by a black widow or brown recluse, or if you have a severe reaction to any spider bite or bee sting.
	4C) Exposure to hazardous Inhalation and contact with hazardous substances (VOC contaminated groundwater/ soil); liquid splash; flammable atmospheres.	4C) Exposure to hazardous substances ▪ Wear PPE as identified in HASP. ▪ Review hazardous properties of site contaminants with workers before sampling operations begin ▪ Immediately monitor breathing zone after opening well to determine exposure and verify that level of PPE is adequate – see Action Levels in HASP ▪ Monitor headspace in well. After the initial headspace reading (if required by the Work Plan), allow the well to vent for several minutes before obtaining water level and before sampling. ▪ When decontaminating equipment wear additional eye/face protection over the safety glasses such as a face shield.
	4D) Back strain due to lifting bailers or pumps and from moving equipment to well locations	4D) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Groundwater Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 9/21/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	4E) Foot injuries from dropped equipment	4E) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Wear Steel toed boots
5. Collecting water samples	5A) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators	5A) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators ▪ Turn the generator off and let it cool down before refueling ▪ Segregate fuel and other hydrocarbons from samples to minimize contamination potential ▪ Transport fuels in approved safety containers. The use of containers other than those specifically designed to carry fuel is prohibited ▪ See JHA for Gasoline use
	5B) Electrocution	5B) Electrocution ▪ A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) device must protect all AC electrical circuits. ▪ Use only correctly grounded equipment. Never use three-pronged cords which have had the third prong broken off. ▪ Make sure that the electrical cords from generators and power tools are not allowed to be in contact with water ▪ Do not stand in wet areas while operating power equipment ▪ Always make sure all electrically-powered sampling equipment is in good repair. Report any problems so the equipment can be repaired or replaced. ▪ When unplugging a cord, pull on the plug rather than the cord. ▪ Never do repairs on electrical equipment unless you are both authorized and qualified to do so.
	5C) Exposure to contaminants	5C) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Stand up wind when sampling ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 4C) under Safe Practices above
	5D) Infectious water born diseases	5D) Infectious water born diseases ▪ Wear chemical resistant gloves and other PPE – as identified in HASP ▪ Prevent water from contacting skin ▪ Wash exposed skin with soap and water ASAP after sampling event ▪ Ensure that all equipment is adequately decontaminated using a 10% bleach solution
	5E) Exposure to water preservatives	5E) Exposure to water preservatives ▪ Work in a well ventilated area, upwind of samples ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ When preserving samples always add acid to water, avoid the opposite. ▪ See JHA Working with Preservatives
	5F) Slips/trips/falls	5F) Slips/trips/falls ▪ Ground can become wet/muddy, created by spilled water ▪ Place all purged water in drums for removal ▪ Wear good slip resistant footwear
	5G) Repetitive Motion and other Ergonomic Issues	5G) Ergonomic Issues ▪ Use mechanical means where possible to raise and lower equipment into well. ▪ Alternate raising and lowering equipment between field sampling team members, and alternate bailing the well. ▪ Use safe lifting techniques.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Groundwater Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 9/21/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
6. Sample Processing	6A) Contaminated water	6A) Contaminated water ▪ Wear appropriate PPE as identified in HASP ▪ Decontaminate outside of bottles ▪ Prevent water from contacting skin ▪ Work in well ventilated area – upwind of samples ▪ Waste will be returned to the operation office for storage and disposal
7. Shipping Samples	7A) Freeze burns, back strain, hazardous chemical exposure, sample leakage	7A) Freeze burns, back strain, hazardous chemical exposure, sample leakage ▪ Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves as identified in HASP. ▪ Wear leather or insulated gloves when handling dry ice. ▪ Follow safe lifting techniques – get help lifting heavy coolers. ▪ Samples that contain hazardous materials under the DOT definition, must be packaged, manifested and shipped by personnel that have the appropriate DOT HAZMAT training.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 5/1/07

Minimum Recommended PPE*: High visibility vest, hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses, hearing protection
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Prepare for sampling event	1A) Chemical exposure	1A) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.
2. Mobilization	4A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	2A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation
3. General Site Hazards	3A) See JHA Field Work - General	3A) See JHA Field Work - General
4. Carrying equipment to site location	4B) Back or muscle strain	4A) Back or muscle strain ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when lifting pumps or generators ▪ Use mechanical aids if available ▪ Use 2 person lift for heavy items
5. Calibrate monitoring equipment	5A) Exposure to calibration gases	5A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area
6. Preparing sampling location	6A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from poisonous plants	6A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants: ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and avoid. ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP. ▪ Do not touch anything part of your body/clothing. ▪ Always wash gloves before removing them. ▪ Discard PPE in accordance with the HASP.
	6B) Contact with biting insects (i.e., spiders, bees, etc.)	6B) Contact with stinging/biting insects ▪ Discuss the types of insects expected at the Site and be able to identify them. ▪ Look for signs of insects in and around the well. ▪ Wear Level of PPE as described in the HASP. At a minimum, follow guidelines in the JHA “Insects Stings and Bites.” ▪ If necessary, wear protective netting over your head/face. ▪ Avoid contact with the insects if possible. ▪ Inform your supervisor and the Site Health and Safety Supervisor if you have any allergies to insects and insect bites. Make sure you have identification of your allergies with you at all times and appropriate response kits if applicable. ▪ Get medical help immediately if you are bitten by a black widow or brown recluse, or if you have a severe reaction to any spider bite or bee sting.
	6C) Exposure to hazardous Inhalation and contact with hazardous substances (VOC contaminated soil); flammable atmospheres.	6C) Exposure to hazardous substances ▪ Wear PPE as identified in HASP. ▪ Review hazardous properties of site contaminants with workers before sampling operations begin ▪ Monitor breathing zone air in accordance with HASP to determine levels of contaminants present. ▪ When decontaminating equipment wear additional eye/face protection over the safety glasses such as a face shield.
	6D) Back strain due to lifting or moving equipment to sampling locations	6D) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 5/1/07

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	6E) Foot injuries from dropped equipment	6E) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Wear steel toed boots
7. Collecting soil samples	7A) Working around drill rigs	7A) See JHA - Drilling
	7B) Encountering underground or overhead utilities	7B) Have all utilities located.
	7C) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators	7C) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators ▪ Turn the generator off and let it cool down before refueling ▪ Segregate fuel and other hydrocarbons from samples to minimize contamination potential ▪ Transport fuels in approved safety containers. The use of containers other than those specifically designed to carry fuel is prohibited ▪ See JHA for Gasoline use
	7D) Electrocution	7D) Electrocution ▪ A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) device must protect all AC electrical circuits. ▪ Use only correctly grounded equipment. Never use three-pronged cords which have had the third prong broken off. ▪ Make sure that the electrical cords from generators and power tools are not allowed to be in contact with water ▪ Do not stand in wet areas while operating power equipment ▪ Always make sure all electrically-powered sampling equipment is in good repair. Report any problems so the equipment can be repaired or replaced. ▪ When unplugging a cord, pull on the plug rather than the cord. ▪ Never do repairs on electrical equipment unless you are both authorized and qualified to do so.
	7E) Exposure to contaminants	7E) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Stand up wind when sampling ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 4C) under Safe Practices above
	7F) Exposure to preservatives	7F) Exposure to preservatives ▪ Work in a well ventilated area, upwind of samples ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ Review MSDSs
	7G) Slips/trips/falls	7G) Slips/trips/falls ▪ Ground can become wet/muddy ▪ Wear good slip resistant footwear
	7H) Lifting Injury	7H) Lifting injury ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when carrying quantities of samples ▪ Use proper ergonomics when hand digging for samples
	7I) Eye injury	7I) Eye Injury ▪ Wear eye protection when using picks or similar devices to loosen soil
	7J) Fire	7J) Fire ▪ When using gas powered auger, maintain fire watch whenever fueling or otherwise handling gasoline ▪ See JHA - Gasoline

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 5/1/07

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
8. Soil sampling using floor corer	8A) Back injury	8A) Back Injury ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when moving floor corer and generator ▪ Use mechanincal aids if available ▪ Use two person lift for heavy items.
	8B) Electric Shock	8B) Electric Shock ▪ Use electric cords free from defects ▪ Keep cords out of water ▪ Ensure all electrical equipment is properly grounded ▪ Use GFCI
	8C) Hearing	8C) Hearing ▪ Wear hearing protection
	8D) Fire	8D) Fire ▪ When using generator, maintain fire watch whenever refueling or otherwise handling gasoline ▪ See JHA - Gasoline
	8E) Contamination	8E) Contamination ▪ Use appropriate PPE for the contaminants of concern (see HASP). ▪ Minimize sample contact ▪ Label sample in accordance with procedures ▪ Monitor breathing zone levels.

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

Activity/Work Task:	Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY		
Project Location:			
Contract Number:			
Date Prepared:	8/29/2011	**Date Accepted:**	**5/3/2013**
Prepared by (Name/Title):			
Reviewed by (Name/Title):	Kendra Bavor, CSP		

Notes: (Field Notes, Review Comments, etc.)

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures
-

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code)	**M**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	**Probability**				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	**E**	**E**	**H**	**H**	**M**
Critical	**E**	**H**	**H**	**M**	**L**
Marginal	**H**	**M**	**M**	**L**	**L**
Negligible	**M**	**L**	**L**	**L**	**L**

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart
E = Extremely High Risk
H = High Risk
M = Moderate Risk
L = Low Risk

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Subcontractor Drive Geoprobe onto site	1A) Malfunction of vehicle/equipment	1A) Drivers shall perform a pre-operational check of equipment, read and be familiar with any operator's manual. ▪ Report all needed repairs promptly. ▪ Operators shall not use defective/unsafe equipment.	L
	1B) Wreck of Geoprobe while being driven	1B) Wreck of Geoprobe while being driven ▪ All drivers shall be properly licensed. ▪ Supervisors shall verify that drivers are capable and qualified on each type of equipment before allowing the equipment to be used unsupervised. ▪ Keep wind shields, windshield wipers, side mirrors and side windows clean ▪ Drivers shall conduct a pre-operation vehicle safety check ▪ Drivers shall plan ahead to minimize or eliminate the need for backing. Always check to the rear before backing and use an observer when available. If an observer is not available, the driver shall walk around the vehicle to make sure rear is clear prior to backing. ▪ Seat belts shall be worn when driving by driver and passengers. ▪ Choose the safest location possible to park equipment. Avoid parking in blind spots of other equipment. ▪ Adjust vehicle speed for load and weather. Tire chains should be utilized as dictated by weather conditions. ▪ When operating a vehicle off the roadway, be aware of possible hidden objects in the grass and unstable terrain. ▪ Never allow anyone between truck and trailer when backing to hook trailer ▪ Perform periodic checks of equipment on long trips to assure the load is secure. ▪ Do not leave equipment unattended with the engine running. Shut off engine and set the parking brake when equipment is not in use.	L
2. Loading/unloading of equipment	2A) Crush and pinch points created when loading/unloading equipment 2B) Heavy lifting, twisting, bending 2C) Slip, trips and falls	2A) Crush and pinch points created when loading/unloading equipment ▪ Be aware of crushing and pinching hazards when loading, unloading and fastening down equipment. ▪ Make sure cargo is properly loaded and secured. ▪ Wear protective equipment consistent with the hazard (hard hats, safety glasses, leather gloves, safety shoes, etc.) 2B) Size up the load, utilize help for heavy items, split loads as necessary. Use proper body mechanics and ergonomic techniques. 2C) Keep walking area clear. Proper housekeeping.	M

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

3. Geoprobe operation by Subcontractor	3A) Vehicle movement/ unstable 3B) Crushing injuries, pinch points, entanglement and flying particles, 3C) Noise 3D) slip trips and falls, 3E) material under stress, equipment limitations, rope or cable blocks, hydraulic leaks 3F) utility lines, 3G) overhead loads, 3H) lifting 3I) Chemical exposure	Geoprobe operation by the Subcontractor. Read Owner's Manual. 3A) Always apply the parking brake and shut off engine before exiting the vehicle. • Ensure back up alarm is operational. • Complete a visual inspection of the equipment prior to operation. Replace or repair equipment if necessary. Complete a checklist to document inspections and corrective actions required. • Keep body parts clear of probe foot. • Be familiar with Emergency kill switch and controls. Test prior to probing. • When on sloped surface position the unit parallel to the slope with the control on the up hill side. • Use caution on soft or loose surface. Be aware of the weight of loaded vehicle. • Be aware of weather and windy conditions. Do not operate during lighting storm or high winds. 3B) Heed all Caution, Warning or Danger decals on machine. • Ensure everyone is clear of moving parts. • Designate only one experienced operator to avoid unexpected engagement. • Operate only from the control side. Do not reach across operating probe. • Avoid placing your hands on top of the tool string when raising/lowering the hammer or swinging/ folding probe assembly. • DO not wear loose clothing. Tie back hair when operating equipment. • PPE – safety shoes, hard hat, safety glasses, hearing protection, gloves. Optional Tyvek or coveralls. 3C) PPE – hearing protection. 3D) Maintain an orderly and clean site. • Housekeeping. • Barricade or establish work zones to minimize unauthorized entry. • Adequate lighting 3E) Know the capacities, equipment limitations and acceptable operating loads. Follow the equipment operator's manual and proper maintenance requirements. • Stand clear of potential release of energy. Keep body part clear of moving parts. • Use the correct tool for the job. • Limit the rate of the hammer lowering while advancing the tool string to avoid raising the probe foot more than 6 inches off the ground surface. • In the event problem or binding, the operator should release all control levers to neutral. • Inspect hydraulic lines. Repair or replace damaged hoses. 3F) Be aware of surroundings. Establish safe "dig" zones. Contact Dig Safe or "one call" system to mark underground utilities or tanks. • Before moving onto a site, evaluate height restrictions due to overhead utilities and vegetation. • Borings to be located a minimum of 10 feet from overhead lines. • Do not drive the machine with the mast extended.	**M**

		3G) Remain alert. Establish work zone to minimize workers under overhead loads. Avoid sudden jerks or overloading. Check load for balance and appropriate support prior to hoisting. 3H) Use mechanical means to lift heavy loads and removing rod. Don appropriate PPE for chemicals of concern. Work from upwind. Be aware or combustion fumes if equipment has auxiliary power. Practice good hygiene by washing hands, and no eating/smoking within the exclusion zone.	**L**
4. Operational area	4A) adverse weather conditions (temperature extremes), 4B) uneven terrain, 4C) poisonous plants/snakes/insects hazards	4A) Keep a weather eye. Monitor the weather forecast and actual conditions. • Wear appropriate clothing that does not restrict, cause over heat or is too loose. • Be aware of muddy conditions or puddles. 4B) Be aware of drop-offs, uneven ground and potential hidden objects which may cause loss of control when maneuvering rigs or create unstable drill set-ups. In heavily wooded area, scout to locate hidden objects. Use care when walking. 4C) Be aware of poisonous plants, insects, snakes, animals and animal waste products and carcasses. Wear long sleeve shirts, gloves, and high top boots when hazards cannot be avoided. Proper first aid supplies, insect repellents shall accompany field crews.	**M**
	4D) Contaminated soils, buried power or gas lines, landfills and containment of spills	4D) Contaminated soils, buried power or gas lines, landfills and containment of spills ▪ During drilling operations, always be aware of the possibility of encountering potentially hazardous materials, such as petroleum hydrocarbons, herbicides, pesticides, chemical manufacturing by-products or solid waste materials. ▪ In the event that any unknown or questionable materials are encountered, then the drilling operations are to be suspended immediately until further instructions are received from supervision. ▪ Do not handle any suspected contaminated materials unless trained to do so and proper protective methods are followed. ▪ During drilling operations, always be aware of the possibility of striking an un-located or improperly located gas or power line. ▪ In the event a buried utility line is struck, drilling operations are to be suspended **immediately**. - If the utility line is electric, keep personnel at least 10 feet from all metal surfaces connected with the drill rig. - If the utility is gas, then the area is to be evacuated and secured. Immediate notification to the utility company is MANDATORY. ▪ In the event of a gas or oil spill, the proper authorities are to be contacted immediately so that containment operations can be implemented.	**M**
5. Subcontractor Mixing grout on site and filling/placing in hole between the well pipe and bore hole wall	5A) Lifting 5B) Chemical exposure	5A) Size the load of materials to be moved and utilize appropriate help for lifting and moving. Use proper ergonomic and body mechanics to move materials (bags of grout, etc.). Use mechanical mixer for large quantities of grout. 5B) PPE – Safety glasses, safety shoes, gloves, optional tyvek/coveralls.	**M**
6. Subcontractor cutting soil acetate sleeve open to sample soil	6A) cutting of hand with a razor blade	6A) MACTEC personnel must let the subcontractor cut the sample liners as they have the appropriate tools to do so. 6B) Subcontractor must be aware of where hands are placed prior and during cutting with hand saw	**M**
7. Subcontractor driving drilling rig offsite.	7A) Reference item # 1	7A) Reference item #1.	

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE (Hard Hat, safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots, high visibility safety vest, hearing protection)	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer **Training requirements:** List specific certification (as applicable) Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect power cord sets prior to use. Inspect all PPE prior to use

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Vapor and Sub-Slab-Indoor Air Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 11/1/2007

Minimum Recommended PPE*: steel-toed boots, safety glasses, chemical resistant gloves-nitrile, flashlight/lamp
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Mobilization	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation
2. General Site Hazards	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	2A) See JHA Field Work - General
	2B) Chemical exposure	2B) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.
3. Calibrate monitoring equipment	3A) Exposure to calibration gases	3A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area
4. Access Residence or outdoor location	4A) Tripping hazards	4A) Observe floors/stairs for potential tripping hazards
	4B) Back strain	4B) Watch back when carrying equipment into residence
	4C) Chemical Hazard	4C) Be careful when identifying residential chemicals ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP.
5. Drill Hole in basement floor or exterior location	5A) Electrocution	5A) Electrocution ▪ A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) device must protect all AC electrical circuits. ▪ Use only correctly grounded equipment. Never use three-pronged cords which have had the third prong broken off. ▪ Make sure that the electrical cords from generators and power tools are not allowed to be in contact with water ▪ Do not stand in wet areas while operating power equipment ▪ Always make sure all electrically-powered sampling equipment is in good repair. Report any problems so the equipment can be repaired or replaced. ▪ When unplugging a cord, pull on the plug rather than the cord. ▪ Never do repairs on electrical equipment unless you are both authorized and qualified to do so.
	5B) Exposure to hazardous Inhalation and contact with hazardous substances (VOC contaminated Soil Vapor).	5B) Exposure to hazardous substances ▪ Wear PPE as identified in HASP (steel-toed boots, safety glasses, nitrile gloves and a flashlight or lamp). ▪ Review hazardous properties of site contaminants with workers before sampling operations begin ▪ Immediately monitor breathing zone using a PID after drilling hole to determine exposure and verify that level of PPE is adequate – see Action Levels in HASP
	5C) Back strain due to lifting and from moving equipment	5C) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques
	5D) Foot injuries from dropped equipment/drill bit	5D) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Watch feet when drilling and hold drill firmly ▪ Wear Steel toed boots

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Vapor and Sub-Slab-Indoor Air Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 11/1/2007

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
6. Collecting sample	6A) Burn Hazard/fire Hazard	6A) Burn Hazard/ Fire Hazard from Melting Wax ▪ Place hot plate in safe location away from flammable material ▪ Be careful with exposed skin when working around hot plate and hot wax. ▪ Poor wax with spoon and avoid splatter.
	6B) Cutting Hazard	6B) Be careful with sharp knives when cutting tubing
	6C) Exposure to contaminants	6C) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 5B) under Safe Practices above
7. Collecting sample	7A) Pinching Hazard	7A) Pinching Hazard from attaching regulators/tubing ▪ Be careful when using wrenches to attach regulator and or tubing to cans to not pinch fingers

AHA - - Indoor Air Sampling

Activity/Work Task:	Indoor air Sampling		
Project Location:			
Contract Number:			
Date Prepared:	3/11/2016	**Date Accepted:**	
Prepared by (Name/Title):	Kendra Bavor, CSP		
Reviewed by (Name/Title):			

Notes: (Field Notes, Review Comments, etc.)

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures
-

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code)	**M**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart
E = Extremely High Risk
H = High Risk
M = Moderate Risk
L = Low Risk

AHA - - Indoor Air Sampling

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Mobilization	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	**M**
2. General Site Hazards	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	
	2B) Chemical exposure	2B) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.	
3. Calibrate monitoring equipment	3A) Exposure to calibration gases	3A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area	
4. Access Residence or indoor location	4A) Tripping hazards	4A) Observe floors/stairs for potential tripping hazards	
	4B) Back strain	4B) Watch back when carrying equipment to the sample location. ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible for bulky large or heavy items, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques	
	4C) Chemical Hazard	4C) Be careful when identifying chemicals ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP.	
	5A) Foot injuries from dropped equipment/drill bit	5B) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Watch feet when drilling and hold drill firmly ▪ Wear Steel toed boots	
5. Collecting sample, set up pumps or sample equipment	6A) Exposure to contaminants	6A) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 5B) under Safe Practices above	
6. Collecting sample	7A) Pinching Hazard	7A) Pinching Hazard from attaching regulators/tubing/ pump clips. ▪ Be careful when using wrenches to attach regulator and or tubing to cans to not pinch fingers	

AHA - - Indoor Air Sampling

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE (1/2 face respirator with P-100 cartridge, Hard Hat, safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots, high visibility safety vest, hearing protection) Calibration gas Sample instrument	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer **Training requirements:** List specific certification (as applicable) Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect power cord sets prior to use. Inspect all PPE prior to use

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Working with Preservatives (Acids) **Date of Analysis:** 5/30/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: Safety glasses/goggles, nitrile gloves,
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Opening the box of ampoules	1A) Cuts or punctures with a knife	1A) Cuts or punctures with a knife ▪ Use appropriate techniques when handling a knife. Always cut away from you.
	1B) Broken ampoules in the box. Cuts from the broken glass.	1B) Broken ampoules in the box. Cuts from the broken glass. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Dispose of the preservative and broken glass by approved methods.
	1C) Broken ampoules in the box. Breathing fumes.	1C) Broken ampoules in the box. Breathing fumes. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Always work in a well-ventilated area.
2. Breaking top of glass ampoule	2A) Cuts from the broken glass.	2A) Cuts from the broken glass ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Use a paper towel to wrap ampoule in to snap the top or use an ampoule breaker. ▪ Always point the ampoule away from you when you snap off the top.
	2B) Skin contact chemical burns.	2B) Skin contact chemical burns. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Fumes may come into contact with the perspiration on your skin and rehydrate to form an acid. ▪ If your skin itches, flush affected area for 15 minutes with water.
	2C) Eye contact	2C) Eye contact ▪ Wear safety goggles. ▪ If acid splashes in the eyes, flush eyes for 15 minutes with water. Seek medical advice.
	2D) Breathing fumes	2D) Breathing fumes ▪ HNO_3 and HCL have high vapor pressure. Always work in a well-ventilated area.
3. Adding acid to sample	3A) Chemical reaction	3A) Chemical reaction ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. Acid may react with high alkaline sample and fizz (releases CO_2).
	3B) Eye contact	3B) Eye contact ▪ Wear safety goggles. ▪ If acid splashes in the eyes, flush eyes for 15 minutes with water. Seek medical advice.
	3C) Skin contact chemical burns.	3C) Skin contact chemical burns. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves.
4. Ampoule disposal	4A) Cuts from the broken glass.	4A) Cuts from the broken glass. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Place used ampoules in an empty, non-reactive container in the field and bring it back to the office. Dispose of the preservative and broken glass by approved methods.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Minimum Recommended PPE*: Long sleeved shirt and pants, light colored clothing
*See HASP for all required PPE

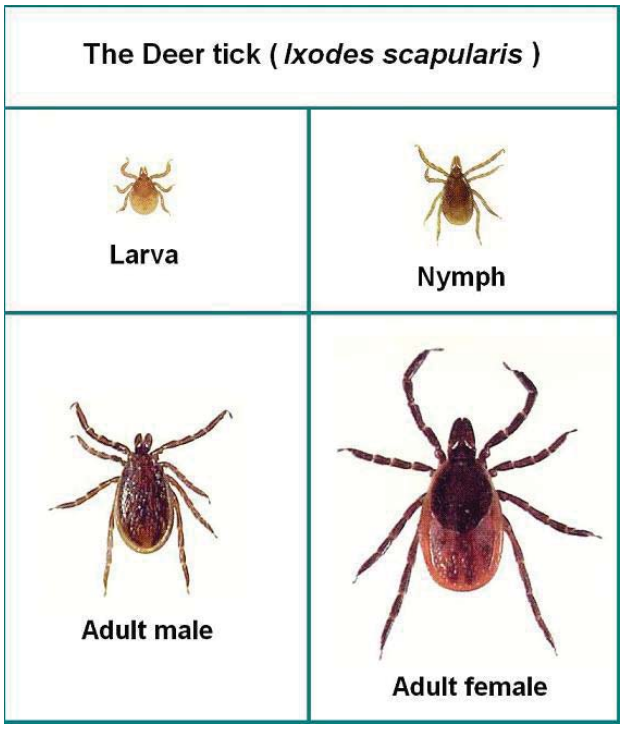
Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
While adult ticks are the easiest to identify by species, immature stages of ticks may also transmit some pathogens. In addition, male and female ticks of the same species may look different. Of the many different tick species found throughout the world, only a select few bite and transmit disease to humans. Ticks common to the **northeast** are shown below. The maps provide expected distribution of ticks that cause disease.		
 **American Dog Tick**		American dog tick is the most commonly identified species responsible for transmitting *Rickettsia rickettsii*, which causes Rocky Mountain spotted fever in humans. The American dog tick can also transmit tularemia. This tick is widely distributed east of the Rocky Mountains. Larvae and nymphs feed on small rodents. Dogs and medium-sized mammals are the preferred hosts of adult *D. variabilis*, although it feeds readily on other large mammals, including humans. Distribution areas are shown in yellow (Center for Disease Control). 
 **Blacklegged Tick (a/k/a Deer Tick)** **See additional pictures of Deer Tick on next page.**		The blacklegged tick (Ixodes scapularis), commonly known as the **"deer tick",** can transmit the organisms responsible for anaplasmosis, babesiosis, and Lyme disease. This tick is widely distributed in the northeastern and upper midwestern United States.Larvae and nymphs feed on small mammals and birds, while adults feed on larger mammals and will bite humans on occasion. It is important to note that the pathogen that causes Lyme disease is maintained by wild rodent and other small mammal reservoirs, and is not transmitted everywhere that the blacklegged tick lives. In some regions, particularly in the southern U.S., the tick has very different feeding habits that make it an unlikely vector in the spread of human disease. Distribution areas are shown in yellow (CDC). 

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices



Note: Ticks are shown larger than actual size.

Lone star tick

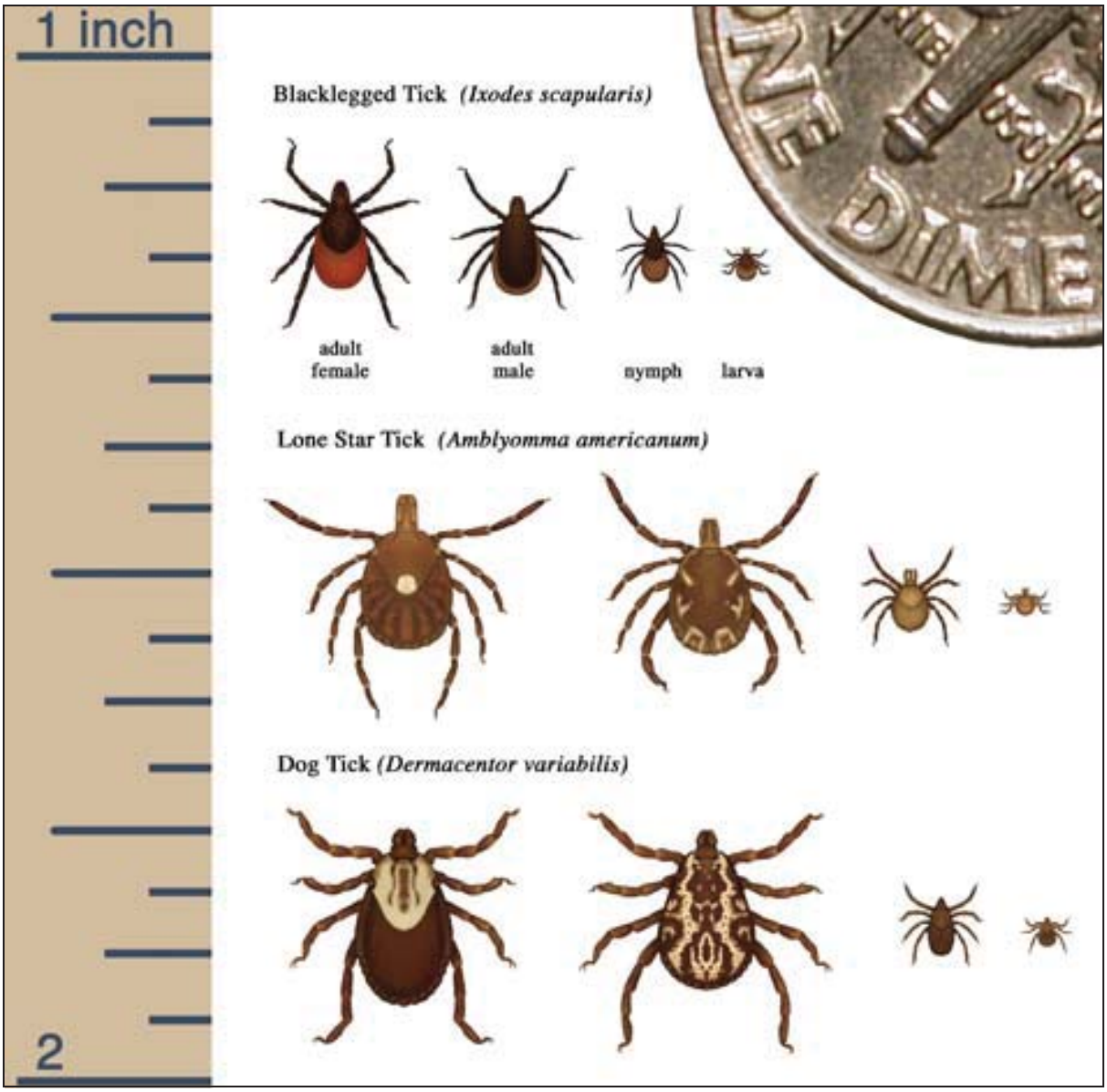
The lone star tick (Amblyomma americanum) transmits Ehrlichia chaffeensis and Ehrlichia ewingii, causing human ehrlichiosis, tularemia, and STARI. The lone star tick is primarily found in the southeastern and eastern United States. White-tailed deer are a major host of lone star ticks and appear to represent one natural reservoir for E. chaffeensis. Larvae and nymphs feed on birds and deer. Both nymphal and adult ticks may be associated with the transmission of pathogens to humans. Distribution areas are shown in yellow (CDC).

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices



Most ticks go through four life stages: egg, six-legged larva, eight-legged nymph, and adult. After hatching from the eggs, ticks must eat blood at every stage to survive. Ticks that require this many hosts can take up to 3 years to complete their full life cycle, and most will die because they don't find a host for their next feeding. The above picture shows the life stages of the Blacklegged Tick (Deer Tick), Lone Star Tick, and the American Dog Tick.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Traveling/working in areas with potential Tick Bites –Example outdoor wooded areas or fields.	1. Lyme Disease, Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever, etc.	1A) Spray clothing with insect repellant containing DEET or Permethrin as a barrier. Treat outer layer of field clothing by spraying with tick repellent product such as "Tick Stuff" (which contains permethrin) and allowing the treated clothing to dry before wearing it is advisable. **Follow the manufacturer's instructions for the specific tick repellent used.** 1B) Wear light colored clothing that fits tightly at the wrists, ankles, and waist. 1C) Each outer garment should overlap the one above it. 1D) Cover trouser legs with high socks or boots. 1E) Tuck in shirt tails. 1F) Search the body on a regular basis, especially hair and clothing; ticks generally do not attach for the first couple of hours. 1G) Conduct a full-body tick check using a hand-held or full-length mirror to view all parts of your body upon return from the field. 1H) Examine field gear. Ticks can ride into the home on clothing, boots, bags, etc., then attach to a person later. Tumble clothes in a dryer on high heat for an hour to kill remaining ticks. 1I) Bathe or shower as soon as possible after coming indoors (preferably within two hours) to wash off and more easily find ticks that are crawling on you. 1J) If a tick becomes attached, pull it by grasping it as close as possible to the point of attachment and pull straight out with gentle pressure. Wash skin with soap and water then cleanse with rubbing alcohol. Place the tick in an empty container for later identification, if the victim should have a reaction. Record dates of exposure and removal. 1K) Do not try to remove the tick by burning with a match or covering it with chemical agents. 1L) If you can not remove the tick, or the head detaches, seek propmt medical help. 1M) Watch for warning signs of illness: a large red spot on the bite area; fever, chills, headache, joint and muscle ache, significant fatigue, and facial paralysis are reactions that may appear within two weeks of the attack. Symptoms specific to Lyme disease include: confusion, short-term memory loss, and disorientation.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
2. Working/traveling in areas with potential bee and wasp stings- Example wooded areas and fields	2. Allergic reactions, painful stings	2A) Be alert to hives in brush or in hollow logs. Watch for insects travelling in and out of one location. 2B) If you or anyone you are working with is known to have allergic reactions to bee stings, tell the rest of the crew and your supervisor. Make sure you carry emergency medication with you at all times. 2C) Wear long sleeve shirts and trousers; tuck in shirt.. Bright colors and metal objects may attract bees. 2D) If you are stung, cold compresses may bring relief. 2E) If a stinger is left behind, scrape it off the skin. Do not use a tweezers as this squeezes the venom sack, worsening the injury. 2F) If the victim develops hives, asthmatic breathing, tissue swelling, or a drop in blood pressure, seek medical help immediately. Give victim antihistime, (Benadryl, chlo-amine tabs).
3. Traveling/working in areas of potential Mosquito Bites- Example- Woods, fields, near bodies of water and etc.	3. Skin irritation, encephalitis	3A) Wear long sleeves and trousers. 3B) Avoid heavy scents. 3C) Use insect repellants. If using DEET, do not apply directly to skin, apply to clothing only. 3D) Carry after-bite medication to reduce skin irritation.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
4. Traveling/Working in areas of potential Spider Bites **Brown Recluse Spider**  Found in spaces with secluded, dry, sheltered areas such as underneath structures logs, or in piles of rocks or leaves, or indoors in dark closets, shoes, or attics. **Black Widow**  Found in spaces containing undisturbed areas such as woodpiles, under eaves, fences, and other areas where debris has accumulated. They may also be found living in outdoor toilets where flies are plentiful.	4. Itching, rash, pain, blisters, difficulty breathing, nausea and vomiting, high blood pressure, etc. **Brown Recluse:** Cannot bite humans without some form of counter pressure, for example, through unintentional contact that traps the spider against the skin. Bites may cause a stinging sensation with localized pain. A small white blister usually develops at the site of the bite. The venom of a brown recluse can cause a severe lesion by destroying skin tissue. **This skin lesion will require professional medical attention.** **Black Widow:** Pain at the bite area and then spreads to the chest, abdomen, or the entire body.	4A) Inspect or shake out any clothing, shoes, towels, or field equipment/gear before use. 4B) Wear protective clothing such as a long-sleeved shirt and long pants, hat, gloves, and boots when handling stacked or undisturbed piles of materials. 4C) Minimize the empty spaces between stacked materials. 4D) Remove and reduce debris and rubble from around the work areas. 4E) If possible, trim or eliminate tall grasses from around long-term work areas. Avoid these areas whenever possible. 4F) Store clothing/gear and field equipment in tightly closed plastic bags. 4G) Keep your tetanus boosters up-to-date (every 10 years). Spider bites can become infected with tetanus spores.

Completed by: Annette McLean Date 10/14/2011

Chemicals of Concern

Tetrachloroethene (PCE)
Trichloroethene (TCE)
Napthalene
1,2, Dichloroethene (1, 2 DCE)
Vinyl chloride (VC)

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name: Tetrachloroethene

CAS Number: 127-18-4

Synonyms: tetrachloroethylene; Perchloroethylene (Perc)

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: colorless

Physical State: Solid ___ Liquid X Gas ___

Odor: chloroform-like

Odor Threshold: 47 ppm

Vapor Density: 6.8 g/L

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.32 eV

IDLH: 150 ppm

Carcinogen: OSHA ___ IARC ___ NTP X ACGIH X NIOSH X

Skin absorbable: yes __ no X

Skin corrosive: yes __ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure: Irritation of eyes, nose, and throat; nausea; flushing of the face and neck; vertigo; dizziness; incoherence; headache; sleepiness, and skin irritation

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PEL	100 ppm		200 ppm
ACGIH TLVs	25 ppm	100 ppm	
NIOSH RELs	Lowest Feasible		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	1.04 ppm	26 ppm
PID	HNu 10.2 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.86	21.5 ppm
Detecor Tube	Drager 8101 501	2 - 40 ppm		25 ppm

Checked by: Emmet F. Curtis Date: 12/5/03

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Teflon, Viton, CPF3, Barricade, Responder, Trellchem, Tychem

Gloves: Viton, Teflon, and Polyvinyl Alcohol (do not use in (water)

Boots: Nitrile Rubber

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR=TWA x 10= 125 ppm

MUC Full-Face APR=TWA x 10= 125 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: NA

LEL/UEL: NA / NA

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical X Foam X

Water Spray X CO_2 X

Incompatibilities: Strong oxidizers, chemically-active metals, caustic soda, sodium hydroxide, and potash

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminants exists. Professional judgment and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name: Trichloroethene

CAS Number: 79-01-6

Synonyms: Ethylene trichloride, TCE, Trichloroethylene, Trilene

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: Colorless

Physical State: Solid ___ Liquid X Gas ___

Odor: Chloroform-like

Odor Threshold: 82 ppm

Vapor Density: 4.5 g/L

Vapor Pressure: 56 mmHg

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.45 eV

IDLH: 1000 ppm

Carcinogen: OSHA ___ IARC ___ NTP ___ ACGIH ___ NIOSH X

Skin absorbable: yes ___ no X

Skin corrosive: yes ___ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure: Irritant to eyes and skin, headache nausea, vomiting, dermatitis, vertigo, visual disturbance, fatigue, giddiness, sleepiness

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PELs	100 ppm		200 ppm
ACGIH TLVs	10 ppm	25 ppm	
NIOSH RELs	25 ppm		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	1.85	9 ppm
PID	11.7 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	2.33	11 ppm
Detector Tube	Drager 6828541	2 - 50 ppm		5 ppm

Checked by: Cindy Sundquist Date: 9/1/17

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Viton, PE/EVAL, Tychem, Barricade, Trellchem, Teflon, Responder

Gloves: Viton, Teflon, Polyvinyl alcohol (do not use in water)

Boots: Teflon, Viton

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR = TWA x 10 = 90 ppm

MUC Full-Face APR = TWA x 10 = 90 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: Unknown

LEL/UEL: 8% / 10.5%

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical X
Water Spray X
Alcohol resistant Foam X
CO_2 X

Incompatibilities: Strong caustics and alkalis, chemically-active metals (such as barium, lithium, sodium, magnesium, titanium, and beryllium)

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminant exists. Professional judgement and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name: Naphthalene

CAS Number: 91-20-3

Synonyms: Naphthalin, Tar camphor, White tar

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: Colorless to brown

Physical State: Solid X; Liquid ___; Gas ___

Odor: Mothball-like

Odor Threshold: 0.038 ppm

Vapor Density: 4.42 g/L

Ionization Potential (IP): 8.12 eV

IDLH: 250 ppm

Carcinogen: OSHA ___; IARC ___; NTP ___; ACGIH ___; NIOSH ___

Skin absorbable: yes X no ___

Skin corrosive: yes ___ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure: Irritant to eyes, heachache, malaise, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, profuse sweating, confusion, excitement dermatitis, irritable bladder, jaundice

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PELs	10 ppm		
ACGIH TLVs	10 ppm	15 ppm	
NIOSH RELs	10 ppm	15 ppm	

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	HNu w/ 10.2 eV	Benzene 100 ppm	1.62	16.2

Checked by: Emmet F. Curtis Date: 12/5/03

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Tyvek, Teflon

Gloves: Rubber, Teflon

Boots: Rubber, Teflon

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR = TWA x 10 = 50 ppm

MUC Full-Face APR = TWA x 10 = 50 ppm

Mask with VOC/Dust & Mist Cartridge

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: 174° F

LEL/UEL: 0.9% / 5.9%

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical X; Foam X

Water Spray X; CO_2 X

Incompatibilities: Strong oxidizers chromic anhydride

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminant exists. Professional judgement and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name:
Cis -1,2-Dichloroethylene
CAS Number: 540-59-0
Synonyms:
Acetylene dichloride,
cis -Acetylene dichloride,
trans-Acetylene dichloride,

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: Colorless

Physical State: Solid ___ Liquid X Gas ___

Odor: Chloroform-like

Odor Threshold: 0.08-17 ppm

Vapor Density: 3.35 g/L

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.65 eV

IDLH: 1000 ppm

Carcinogen: OSHA ___ IARC ___ NTP ___ ACGIH ___ NIOSH ___

Skin absorbable: yes ___ no X

Skin corrosive: yes ___ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure:
Irritant to eyes and respiratory system, CNS, depression

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PELs	200 ppm		
ACGIH TLVs	200 ppm		
NIOSH RELs	200 ppm		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	1.25	125 ppm

Checked by: Emmet C. Sundquist Date: 6/12/08

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Teflon, Viton, PE/EVAL, Barricade, CPF3, Tychem Responder

Gloves: Viton, Teflon, Polyvinyl Alcohol (do not use in water)

Boots: Teflon, Viton

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR = TWA x 10 = 1000 ppm
MUC Full-Face APR = TWA x 10 = 1000 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: 36-39 ° F

LEL/UEL: 5.6% / 12.8%

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical	X	Foam	X
Water Spray	X	CO_2	X

Incompatibilities:
Strong oxidizers, strong alkalis, potassium hydroxide, copper

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminant exists. Professional judgement and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name: Vinyl Chloride
CAS Number: 75-01-4
Synonyms: Chloroethene, chloroethylene, ethylene monochloride, VC, monochloroethene

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: Colorless

Physical State: Solid ___ Liquid X below 7^0 F Gas X

Odor: pleasant

Odor Threshold: 10-20 ppm

Vapor Density: 2.15 g/L

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.99 eV

IDLH: Not Determined

Carcinogen: OSHA X, IARC X, NTP X, ACGIH X, NIOSH X

Skin absorbable: yes ___ no X

Skin corrosive: yes ___ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure:
Weakness, abdominal pain, frostbite paleness or blueness of extremeties

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PELs	1.0 ppm		5.0 ppm
ACGIH TLVs	1.0 ppm		
NIOSH RELs	Lowest Feasible		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.67	0.67
PID	HNu 10.2eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.32	0.32
PID	HNu 11.7 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.78	0.78
Detector Tube	Drager 6728061	0.5 - 3 ppm		1.0 ppm

Checked by: Emmet F. Curtis Date: 12/5/03

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Tychem, Teflon

Gloves: Teflon, Tychem; Nitrile Rubber

Boots: Nitrile Rubber, Teflon

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR = TWA x 10 = 5 ppm

MUC Full-Face APR = TWA x 10 = 5 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: NA

LEL/UEL: 3.6% / 33%

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical X, Foam X, Water Spray X, CO_2 X

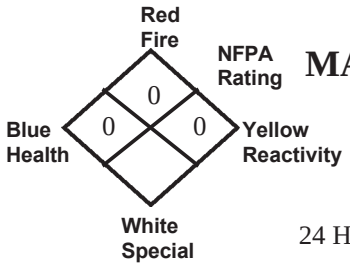
Incompatibilities:
Copper, oxidizers, aluminum, peroxides, iron, steel (polymerizes in air, sunlight, or heat unless stabilized by inhibitors). Attacks iron and steel in presence of moisture.

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminant exists. Professional judgement and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

Safety Data Sheets (SDS)
Materials Brought to the Site

MATERIALS	SDS
Alconox	X
Conductivity Standard 1.413 mS/cm	X
Deionized Water	X
Hydrochloric Acid	X
Isobutylene	X
Liquinox	X
Methanol	X
Nitric Acid	X
ORP Standard 240 mV	X
STABLCAL NTU Standard Solutions - <0.1 NTU, 20 NTU, 100 NTU, 800 NTU	X
Sulfuric Acid	X
YSI Buffer Solution pH 4.0	X
YSI Buffer Solution pH 7.0	X

Alconox ®



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn Street
White Plains, NY 10603

24 Hour Emergency Number – Chem-Tel (800) 255-3924

I. IDENTIFICATION

Product Name (as appears on label)	ALCONOX
CAS Registry Number:	Not Applicable
Effective Date:	January 1, 2001
Chemical Family:	Anionic Powdered Detergent
Manufacturer Catalog Numbers for sizes	1104, 1125, 1150, 1101, 1103 and 1112

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS/IDENTITY INFORMATION

There are no hazardous ingredients in ALCONOX as defined by the OSHA Standard and Hazardous Substance List 29 CFR 1910 Subpart Z.

III. PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Boiling Point (F):	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):	Not Applicable
Vapor Density (AIR=1):	Not Applicable
Specific Gravity (Water=1):	Not Applicable
Melting Point:	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Applicable
Solubility in Water:	Appreciable-Soluble to 10% at ambient conditions
Appearance:	White powder interspersed with cream colored flakes.
pH:	9.5 (1%)

IV. FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

Flash Point (Method Used):	None
Flammable Limits:	LEL: No Data UEL: No Data
Extinguishing Media:	Water, dry chemical, CO_2, foam
Special Fire fighting Procedures:	Self-contained positive pressure breathing apparatus and protective clothing should be worn when fighting fires involving chemicals.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:	None

V. REACTIVITY DATA

Stability:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid):	None
Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts:	May release CO_2 on burning

VI. HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Route(s) of Entry:	Inhalation? Yes Skin? No Ingestion? Yes
Health Hazards (Acute and Chronic):	Inhalation of powder may prove locally irritating to mucous membranes. Ingestion may cause discomfort and/or diarrhea. Eye contact may prove irritating.
Carcinogenicity:	NTP? No IARC Monographs? No OSHA Regulated? No
Signs and Symptoms of Exposure:	Exposure may irritate mucous membranes. May cause sneezing.
Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure:	Not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any industrial chemical should be avoided. Respiratory conditions may be aggravated by powder.
Emergency and First Aid Procedures:	Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician. Skin: Flush with plenty of water. Ingestion: Drink large quantities of water or milk. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs administer fluids. See a physician for discomfort.

VII. PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFE HANDLING AND USE

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled:	Material foams profusely. Recover as much as possible and flush remainder to sewer. Material is biodegradable.
Waste Disposal Method:	Small quantities may be disposed of in sewer. Large quantities should be disposed of in accordance with local ordinances for detergent products.
Precautions to be Taken in Storing and Handling:	Material should be stored in a dry area to prevent caking.
Other Precautions:	No special requirements other than the good industrial hygiene and safety practices employed with any industrial chemical.

VIII. CONTROL MEASURES

Respiratory Protection (Specify Type):	Dust mask - Recommended
Ventilation:	Local Exhaust-Normal Special-Not Required Mechanical-Not Required Other-Not Required
Protective Gloves:	Impervious gloves are useful but not required.
Eye Protection:	Goggles are recommended when handling solutions.
Other Protective Clothing or Equipment:	None
Work/Hygienic Practices:	No special practices required

ISO9001:2000 Certified

Material Safety Data Sheet
Conductivity standards

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:
Conductivity standards
Catalog Numbers:
LC18750, LC18755, LC18760, LC18765, LC18771, LC18772, LC18773, LC18774, LC18775, LC18777, LC18779, LC18780, LC18786, LC18787, LC18789, LC18791
Synonyms:

Company Identification:
LabChem, Inc.
200 William Pitt Way
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Company Phone Number:
(412) 826-5230
Emergency Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name:	Percent
7447-40-7	Potassium chloride	0.26-7.4
7732-18-5	Water	balance

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview

Appearance: *colorless*
Expected to be non-hazardous.
Target Organs: *none known.*

Potential Health Effects

Eye:
Non-irritating to the eyes.
Skin:
Non-irritating to the skin.
Ingestion:
No hazard is expected during normal use.
Inhalation:
No hazard expected during normal use.
Chronic:
No information found.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes:
If irritation develops, get medical aid.
Skin:
Get medical aid if irritation develops or persists.
Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical aid.
Inhalation:
No specific treatment is necessary since this material is not likely to be hazardous by inhalation.
Notes to Physician:
Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information:
Negligible fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
Extinguishing Media:
For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam.
Autoignition Temperature:
No information found.
Flash Point:
No information found.
NFPA Rating:
CAS# 7447-40-7: Not published.
CAS# 7732-18-5: Not published.
Explosion Limits:
Lower: Upper:

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information:
Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks:
Absorb spill using an absorbent, non-combustible material such as earth, sand, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite, or other suitable absorbent.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling:
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Storage:
Store capped at room temperature.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:

Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control airborne levels.

Exposure Limits:

Chemical Name:	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA
Potassium chloride	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.
Water	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.

OSHA Vacated PELs:

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes:

Wear safety glasses and chemical goggles if splashing is possible. Provide an eye-wash fountain in the immediate work area. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals.

Skin:

Wear impervious gloves.

Clothing:

Protective coveralls are recommended.

Respirators:

Not required for normal use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Colorless
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	No information found.
Vapor Pressure:	14 mm Hg @ 20C
Vapor Density:	0.7 (water)
Evaporation Rate:	<Ether
Viscosity:	No information found.
Boiling Point:	212°F (100.00°C)
Freezing/Melting Point:	32°F (0.00°C)
Decomposition Temperature:	No information found.
Solubility in water:	Soluble.
Specific Gravity/Density:	1
Molecular Formula:	No information found.
Molecular Weight:	No information found.

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:
Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid:
Temperatures above recommended temperatures.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials:
None reported.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
No information found.
Hazardous Polymerization:
Will not occur.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS:
CAS# 7447-40-7: TS8050000.
CAS# 7732-18-5: ZC0110000.
LD50/LC50:
CAS# 7447-40-7:
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 1500 mg/kg
Oral, rat: LD50 = 2600 mg/kg.
CAS# 7732-18-5:
Oral, rat: LD50 = >90 mL/kg.
Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 7447-40-7: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
CAS# 7732-18-5: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
Epidemiology:
Potassium chloride solutions of less than 1% have not been investigated for toxicity.
Teratogenicity:

Reproductive:

Mutagenicity:
.
Neurotoxicity:
.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

No information found.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT

Shipping Name: Not regulated.
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US Federal

TSCA:
CAS# 7447-40-7 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

SARA Reportable Quantities (RQ):
None of the components are on this list.

CERCLA/SARA Section 313:
None of the components are on this list.

OSHA - Highly Hazardous:
None of the components are on this list.

US State

State Right to Know:

California Regulations:

European/International Regulations

Canadian DSL/NDSL:
CAS# 7447-40-7 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

Canada Ingredient Disclosure List:
CAS# 7447-40-7 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: November 6, 1997
Revision Date: July 24, 2006

Material Safety Data Sheet
Conductivity standards

Information in this MSDS is from available published sources and is believed to be accurate. No warranty, express or implied, is made and LabChem Inc. assumes no liability resulting from the use of this MSDS. The user must determine suitability of this information for his application.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PART I *What is the material and what do I need to know in an emergency?*

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

TRADE NAME (AS LABELED):	**DEIONIZED WATER**
SYNONYMS:	**CH 670/ CH 671 De-ionized Water**
MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	**AMEREX CORPORATION**
ADDRESS:	P.O. BOX 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
EMERGENCY PHONE:	1-800-424-9300 (**CHEMTREC**)
BUSINESS PHONE:	(205) 655-3271
DATE OF PREPARATION:	August 7, 2002
DATE OF REVIEW:	January 2012

1. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Deionized Water, CAS # 7732-18-5

Under OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) a chemical mixture is considered hazardous if it contains 1.0% or more of a hazardous compound or 0.1% of more of a carcinogen. Since this product does not contain hazardous material in excess of these amounts, no specific Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) is required.

However, in the interest of general laboratory safety, the following precautionary measures are recommended

GENERAL PRECAUTIONS/INFORMATION

Respiratory Protection:	None Required
Ventilation:	General
Protective Gloves:	Yes
Lab Coat:	Yes
Eye Protection:	Yes – Provide eyewash station and safety shower

DO NOT PIPETTE BY MOUTH.
Normal laboratory precautions are recommended.

Avoid reagent contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Wash any area of contact thoroughly with water. Do not ingest reagent.

Waste Disposal: Comply with all Federal, State, and Local regulations.

The information published in this Material Safety Data Sheet has been compiled from experience and data presented in various technical publications. This information should be used as a guide together with other information gathered by the user in the overall evaluation of suitability for use.

Hydrochloric Acid,ACS

SECTION 1 : Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

Product name : **Hydrochloric Acid,ACS**

Manufacturer/Supplier Trade name:

Manufacturer/Supplier Article number: **S25358**

Recommended uses of the product and uses restrictions on use:

Manufacturer Details:

AquaPhoenix Scientific
9 Barnhart Drive, Hanover, PA 17331

Supplier Details:

Fisher Science Education
15 Jet View Drive, Rochester, NY 14624

Emergency telephone number:

Fisher Science Education Emergency Telephone No.: 800-535-5053

SECTION 2 : Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture:

Corrosive
Serious eye damage, category 1
Corrosive to metals, category 1
Skin corrosion, category 1B

Irritant
Specific target organ toxicity following single exposure, category 3

Corr. Metals 1
Corr. Skin 1B
Eye Damage 1
STOT. SE 3

Signal word :Danger

Hazard statements:
May be corrosive to metals
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary statements:
If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Keep out of reach of children
Read label before use
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Keep only in original container
Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing
Wash skin thoroughly after handling
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Absorb spillage to prevent material damage
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up
Store in corrosive resistant stainless steel container with a resistant inner liner
Dispose of contents and container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Non-GHS Classification:

WHMIS

D1A 

E 

NFPA/HMIS

NFPA SCALE (0-4)

Health	3
Flammability	0
Physical Hazard	1
Personal Protection	X

HMIS RATINGS (0-4)

SECTION 3 : Composition/information on ingredients

Ingredients:		
CAS 7647-01-0	Hydrochloric Acid, ACS	30-50 %
CAS 7732-18-5	Water	50-70 %
		Percentages are by weight

SECTION 4 : First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

After inhalation: Move exposed individual to fresh air. Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.Seek medical attention if irritation or coughing persists.

After skin contact: Wash affected area with soap and water. Immediately remove contaminated clothing and shoes.Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.Immediately seek medical attention.

After eye contact: Protect unexposed eye. Flush thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15

minutes.Remove contact lenses while rinsing.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

After swallowing: Rinse mouth thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Have exposed individual drink sips of water. Immediately seek medical attention.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:

Inhalation may cause irritation to nose and upper respiratory tract, ulceration, coughing, chest tightness and shortness of breath. Higher concentrations cause tachypnoea, pulmonary oedema and suffocation . Ingestion may cause corrosion of lips, mouth, oesophagus and stomach, dysphagia and vomiting.Pain, eye ulceration, conjunctival irritation, cataracts and glaucoma may occur following eye exposure.Erythema and skin irritation, as well as chemical burns to skin and mucous membranes may arise following skin exposure.;Potential sequelae following ingestion of hydrochloric acid include perforation, scarring of the oesophagus or stomach and stricture formation causing dysphagia or gastric outlet obstruction. In some cases, RADS may develop. Respiratory symptoms may take up to 36 hours to develop.Symptoms of burning sensation, cough, wheezing, laryngitis, shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation, edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema. Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

Provide SDS to Physician.Physician should treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5 : Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents: Use water, dry chemical, chemical foam, carbon dioxide, or alcohol-resistant foam.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents:

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:

Combustion products may include carbon oxides or other toxic vapors.If in contact with metals toxic fumes may be released.

Advice for firefighters:

Protective equipment: Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8. Wear respiratory protection.

Additional information (precautions): Thermal decomposition can produce poisoning chlorine. Hydrochloric acid reacts also with many organic materials with liberation of heat.Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor, and aerosols. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.

SECTION 6 : Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:

Ensure adequate ventilation. Ensure that air-handling systems are operational.

Environmental precautions:

Should not be released into environment. Prevent from reaching drains, sewer, or waterway.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:

Always obey local regulations. If necessary use trained response staff or contractor. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Containerize for disposal. Refer to Section 13. Keep in suitable closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Cover spill with soda ash or calcium carbonate. Mix and add water to form slurry.Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8.

Reference to other sections:

SECTION 7 : Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling:

Prevent formation of aerosols. Never use hot water and never add water to the acid.Do not allow contact between hydrochloric acid, metal, and organics.Follow good hygiene procedures when handling chemical materials. Refer to Section 8. Prevent contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Follow proper disposal methods. Refer to Section 13. Do not eat, drink, smoke, or use personal products when handling chemical substances. Use only in well ventilated areas.Avoid splashes or spray in enclosed areas.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:

Store in a cool location. Keep away from food and beverages. Protect from freezing and physical damage. Store away from incompatible materials. Provide ventilation for containers. Keep container tightly sealed.Containers for hydrochloric acid must be made from corrosion resistant materials: glass, polyethylene, polypropylene, polyvinyl chloride, carbon steel lined with rubber or ebonite.

SECTION 8 : Exposure controls/personal protection




Control Parameters: 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric Acid, ACGIH: 2 ppm Ceiling
7647-01-0, Hydrochloric Acid, NIOSH: 5 ppm Ceiling; 7 mg/m3 Ceiling

Appropriate Engineering controls: Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapor and mists below the applicable workplace exposure limits (Occupational Exposure Limits-OELs) indicated above. Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of handling.

Respiratory protection: Not required under normal conditions of use. Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. When necessary use NIOSH approved breathing equipment.

Protection of skin: Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance. Select glove material based on rates of diffusion and degradation. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Use proper glove removal technique without touching outer surface. Avoid skin contact with used gloves. Wear protective clothing.

Eye protection: Faceshield (8-inch minimum).Tightly fitting safety goggles.

General hygienic measures: Perform routine housekeeping. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Before rewearing wash contaminated clothing.

SECTION 9 : Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state,color):	Clear, colorless liquid.	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	Non Explosive Non Explosive
Odor:	Pungent odor	**Vapor pressure**:	5.7mmHg @ 0C
Odor threshold:	0.3 - 14.9 mg/m3	**Vapor density**:	1.27 (Air=1)
pH-value:	< 1	**Relative density**:	1.0 - 1.2

Melting/Freezing point:	- 74 C	**Solubilities**:	Miscible
Boiling point/Boiling range:	81.5 - 110 C	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not Determined
Flash point (closed cup):	Not Applicable	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	Not Determined
Evaporation rate:	>1.00	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not Determined
Flammability (solid,gaseous):	non combustible	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic:Not Determined b. Dynamic: Not Determined
Density: Not Determined **Hydrochloric Acid:**MW is36.46			

SECTION 10 : Stability and reactivity

Reactivity: Reacts violently with bases and is corrosive.
Chemical stability: No decomposition if used and stored according to specifications.
Possible hazardous reactions: Attacks many metals in the presence of water forming flammable explosive gas (hydrogen).Reacts violently with oxidants forming toxic gas (chlorine).
Conditions to avoid: Incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials: Bases, Amines, Alkali metals, Metals, permanganates (potassium permanganate), Fluorine, Metal acetylides, Hexalithium disilicide.
Hazardous decomposition products: Hydrogen chloride gas.Carbon oxides.

SECTION 11 : Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity:		
Inhalation:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rat 3124 ppm/hour
Oral:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rat 238 - 277 mg/kg
Dermal:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rabbit >5010 mg/kg
Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.		
Corrosion Irritation:		
Dermal:	7647-01-0	Skin - rabbit Result: Causes burns.
Ocular:	7647-01-0	Eyes - rabbit Result: Corrosive to eyes
Sensitization:		No additional information.
Single Target Organ (STOT):		7647-01-0: The substance or mixture is classified as specific target organ toxicant, single exposure, category 3 with respiratory tract irritation.
Numerical Measures:		No additional information.
Carcinogenicity:		No additional information.
Mutagenicity:		No additional information.

Reproductive Toxicity:	No additional information.

SECTION 12 : Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

7647-01-0: Toxicity to fish LC50 - Gambusia affinis (Mosquito fish) - 282 mg/l - 96 h (Hydrochloric acid)

Persistence and degradability:
Bioaccumulative potential:
Mobility in soil:
Other adverse effects:

SECTION 13 : Disposal considerations

Waste disposal recommendations:

Do not allow product to reach sewage system or open water.It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities (US 40CFR262.11). Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dispose of empty containers as unused product. Product or containers must not be disposed together with household garbage. Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations. Ensure complete and accurate classification.

SECTION 14 : Transport information

UN-Number

1789

UN proper shipping name

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

Transport hazard class(es)

Class:
8 Corrosive substances

Packing group:II
Environmental hazard:
Transport in bulk:
Special precautions for user:

SECTION 15 : Regulatory information

United States (USA)

SARA Section 311/312 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

Acute

SARA Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid

RCRA (hazardous waste code):

None of the ingredients is listed

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

All ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid 5000 lbs

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity:

None of the ingredients is listed

Canada

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):

All ingredients are listed.

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 0.1%):

None of the ingredients is listed

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 1%):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid

SECTION 16 : Other information

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.Note:. The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user.The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment.The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate.However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material.It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations applicable to this material.

GHS Full Text Phrases:

Abbreviations and acronyms:

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
PNEC: Predicted No-Effect Concentration (REACH)
CFR: Code of Federal Regulations (USA)
SARA: Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (USA)
RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (USA)
TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act (USA)
NPRI: National Pollutant Release Inventory (Canada)
DOT: US Department of Transportation
IATA: International Air Transport Association
GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association (USA)

HMIS: Hazardous Materials Identification System (USA)
WHMIS: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada)
DNEL: Derived No-Effect Level (REACH)

Effective date : 01.08.2015
Last updated : 03.20.2015

PID ANALYZERS

hnu

Instrumentation for Environmental, Process & Industrial Hygiene Monitoring

Isobutylene in Air MSDS

Home

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET - CALIBRATION CHECK GAS/ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

PRODUCT NAME: 100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE/AIR (100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE/AIR) MSDS
Version:4 Date: January, 2004

---

1. Chemical Product and Company Identification **PID ANALYZERS, LLC** 25 Walpole Park Drive South Walpole, MA 02081 TELEPHONE NUMBER: (508) 660-5001 **24-HOUR EMERGENCY NUMBER: 1-617-699-4307** FAX NUMBER: (508) 660-5040 E-MAIL: sales@hnu.com

PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE (100 PPM – 0.9%) IN AIR
CHEMICAL NAME: Isobutylene in air

COMMON NAMES/ SYNONYMS: Calibration Gas

CLASSIFICATION: 2.2 WHIMIS CLASSIFICTATION: A, D2A, D2B

---

2. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS
INGREDIENT %: Isobutylene 0.0001-0.9/Air 99-99.9999
VOLUME:17L
PEL-OSHA: N/A
TLV-ACGIH: N/A
LD50or LC50Route/Species:N/A
FORMULA: C4H8/Air 99.0

---

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATIONEMERGENCY OVERVIEW Release of this product may produce oxygen-deficient atmospheres (especially in confined spaces or other poorly ventilated environments); individuals in such atmospheres may be asphyxiated. Isobutylene may cause drowsiness and other central nervous system effects in high concentrations; however, due to the low concentration of this gas mixture, this is unlikely to occur.

ROUTE OF ENTRY:
Skin: No
Contact Skin: No
Absorption: No
Eye Contact: No
Inhalation: Yes
Ingestion:No

HEALTH EFFECTS:
Exposure Limits: Yes

Irritant: No
Sensitization: No
Reproductive Hazard: No
Mutagen: No
Carcinogenicity: No
NTP: No
IARC: No
OSHA: No

EYE EFFECTS: N/A.
SKIN EFFECTS: N/A.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET - CALIBRATION CHECK GAS
PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE (1 PPM – 0.9%) IN AIR
INGESTION EFFECTS: Ingestion unlikely. Gas at room temperature.
INHALATION EFFECTS: Due to the small size of this cylinder, no unusual health effects from over-exposure are anticipated under normal routine use.

NFPA HAZARD CODES HMIS HAZARD CODES RATING SYSTEM
Health: **1**
Flammability: **0**
Flammability: **0**
Reactivity: **0**

***0= No Hazard, 1= Slight Hazard, 2= Moderate Hazard, 3= Serious Hazard, 4= Severe Hazard**

---

4. FIRST AID MEASURES EYES: N/A

SKIN: N/A

INGESTION: Not required

INHALATION: PROMPT MEDICAL ATTENTION IS MANDATORY IN ALL CASED OF OVEREXPOSURE. RESCUE PERSONNEL SHOULD BE EQUIPPED THE SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS. Victims should be assisted to an uncontaminated area and inhale fresh air. Quick removal from the contaminated area is most important. If breathing has stopped administer artificial resuscitation and supplemental oxygen. Further treatment should be symptomatic and supportive.

---

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES These containers hold gas under pressure, with no liquid phase. If involved in a major fire, they should be sprayed with water to avoid pressure increases, otherwise pressures will rise and ultimately they may distort or burst to release the contents. The gases will not add significantly to the fire, but containers or fragments may be projected considerable distances - thereby hampering fire fighting efforts.

---

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES In terms of weight, these containers hold very little contents, such that any accidental release by puncturing etc. will be of no practical concern.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE Suck back of water into the container must be prevented. Do not allow backfeed into the container. Use only properly specified equipment which is suitable for this product, its supply pressure and temperature. Use only in well-ventilated areas. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase rate of product from the cylinder. Do not allow the temperature where cylinders are stored to exceed 130oF (54oC).

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION Use adequate ventilation for extended use of gas.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET - CALIBRATION CHECK GAS PRODUCT NAME:
ISOBUTYLENE (1 PPM – 0.9%) IN AIR

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES PARAMETER: VALUE: Physical state : Gas Evaporation point : N/A pH : N/A Odor and appearance : Colorless, odorless gas

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY Stable under normal conditions. Expected shelf life 24 months.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION No toxicological damage caused by this product.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION No ecological damage caused by this product.

13. DISPOSAL INFORMATION Do not discharge into any place where its accumulation could be dangerous. Used containers are acceptable for disposal in the normal waste stream as long as the cylinder is empty and valve removed or cylinder wall is punctured.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION
United States DOT/Canada TDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME:
Compressed Gas N.O.S. Compressed Gas N.O.S. (Isobutylene in Air)
HAZARD CLASS: 2.2
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN1956
SHIPPING LABEL: NONFLAMMABLE GAS

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION Isobutylene is listed under the accident prevention provisions of section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act (CAA) with a threshold quantity (TQ) of 10,000 pounds.

16. OTHER INFORMATION This MSDS has been prepared in accordance with the Chemicals (Hazard Information and Packaging for Supply (Amendment) Regulation 1996. The information is based on the best knowledge of PID Analyzers, LLC , and its advisors and is given in good faith, but we cannot guarantee its accuracy, reliability or completeness and therefore disclaim any liability for loss or damage arising out of use of this data. Since

conditions of use are outside the control of the Company and its advisors we disclaim any liability for loss or damage when the product is used for other purposes than it is intended.
MSDS/S010/248/January, 2004

Top

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

1.1 Product identifier

Trade Name: Liquinox
Synonyms:
Product number: Liquinox

1.2 Application of the substance / the mixture : Cleaning material/Detergent

1.3 Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet

Manufacturer	Supplier
Alconox, Inc. 30 Glenn Street White Plains, NY 10603 1-914-948-4040	Not Applicable

Emergency telephone number:
ChemTel Inc
North America: 1-800-255-3924
International: 01-813-248-0585

2 Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture:

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments.

Hazard-determining components of labeling:
Alcohol ethoxylate
Sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate
Sodium xylenesulphonate
Lauramine oxide

2.2 Label elements:

Eye irritation, category 2A.
Skin irritation, category 2.

Hazard pictograms:

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statements:
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Additional information: None.

Hazard description

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC): None

Information concerning particular hazards for humans and environment:

The product has to be labelled due to the calculation procedure of the "General Classification guideline for preparations of the EU" in the latest valid version.

Classification system:

The classification is according to EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments, and extended by company and literature data. The classification is in accordance with the latest editions of international substances lists, and is supplemented by information from technical literature and by information provided by the company.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Chemical characterization : None

3.2 Description : None

3.3 Hazardous components (percentages by weight)

Identification	Chemical Name	Classification	Wt. %
CAS number: 68081-81-2	Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate	Acute Tox. 4; H303 Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	10-25
CAS number: 1300-72-7	Sodium Xylenesulphonate	Eye Irrit. 2; H319	2.5-10
CAS number: 84133-50-6	Alcohol Ethoxylate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Dam. 1; H318	2.5-10
CAS number: 1643-20-5	Lauramine oxide	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Dam. 1; H318	1-2

3.4 Additional Information: None.

4 First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General information: None.

After inhalation:

Maintain an unobstructed airway.

Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.

After skin contact:

Wash affected area with soap and water.

Seek medical attention if symptoms develop or persist.

After eye contact:

Rinse/flush exposed eye(s) gently using water for 15-20 minutes.

Remove contact lens(es) if able to do so during rinsing.

Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After swallowing:

Rinse mouth thoroughly.

Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

None

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

No additional information.

5 Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents:

Use appropriate fire suppression agents for adjacent combustible materials or sources of ignition.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents : None

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture :

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Protective equipment:

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.
Refer to Section 8.

5.4 Additional information :

Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor and aerosols.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6 Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures :

Ensure adequate ventilation.
Ensure air handling systems are operational.

6.2 Environmental precautions :

Should not be released into the environment.
Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up :

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.

6.4 Reference to other sections : None

7 Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling :

Avoid breathing mist or vapor.
Do not eat, drink, smoke or use personal products when handling chemical substances.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:
Store closed upright and in a cool dry place, should be 15 - 30 deg C or 60 - 90 deg F.

7.2 Specific end use(s):

No additional information.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters :

No applicable occupational exposure limits

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls:

Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling.

Respiratory protection:

Not needed under normal conditions.

Protection of skin:

Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.

Eye protection:

Safety goggles or glasses, or appropriate eye protection.

General hygienic measures:

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

9 Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state, color):	Pale yellow liquid	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	Not determined or not available. Not determined or not available.
Odor:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor pressure at 20°C**:	Not determined or not available.
Odor threshold:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor density**:	Not determined or not available.
pH-value:	8.5 as is	**Relative density**:	Not determined or not available.
Melting/Freezing point:	Not determined or not available.	**Solubilities**:	Not determined or not available.
Boiling point/Boiling range:	Not determined or not available.	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not determined or not available.
Flash point (closed cup):	Not determined or not available.	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.
Evaporation rate:	Not determined or not available.	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.
Flammability (solid, gaseous):	Not determined or not available.	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic: Not determined or not available. b. Dynamic: Not determined or not available.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox	
Density at 20°C:	Not determined or not available.

10 Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity : None

10.2 Chemical stability : None

10.3 Possibility hazardous reactions : None

10.4 Conditions to avoid : None

10.5 Incompatible materials : None

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products : None

11 Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects :

Acute Toxicity:

Oral:

: LD50 >5000 mg per kg Rat, Oral) - product .

Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.

Skin corrosion/irritation:

Alcohol Ethoxylate: May cause mild to moderate skin irritation.

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes skin irritation.

Lauramine oxide: Causes skin irritation.

Serious eye damage/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes serious eye irritation.

Alcohol Ethoxylate: Causes moderate to severe eye irritation and conjunctivitis.

Sodium xylenesulphonate: Rabbit: irritating to eyes.

Lauramine oxide: Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory or skin sensitization: No additional information.

Carcinogenicity: No additional information.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer): None of the ingredients are listed.

NTP (National Toxicology Program): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germ cell mutagenicity: No additional information.

Reproductive toxicity: No additional information.

STOT-single and repeated exposure: No additional information.

Additional toxicological information: No additional information.

12 Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Fish, LC50 1.67 mg/l, 96 hours.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 Daphnia 2.4 mg/l, 48 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic Plants, EC50 Algae 29 mg/l, 96 hours.
Lauramine oxide: Fish, LC0 24.3 mg/l, 96h [Killifish (Cyprinodontidae)]
Lauramine oxide: Aquatic invertebrates, (LC50): 3.6 mg/l 96 hours [Daphnia (Daphnia)].
Lauramine oxide: Aquatic plants, EC50 Algae 0.31 mg/l 72 hours [Algae]
Alcohol Ethoxylate: Aquatic invertebrates, (LC50): 4.01 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)].

12.2 Persistence and degradability: No additional information.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential: No additional information.

12.4 Mobility in soil: No additional information.

General notes: No additional information.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:

PBT: No additional information.

vPvB: No additional information.

12.6 Other adverse effects: No additional information.

13 Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods (consult local, regional and national authorities for proper disposal)

Relevant Information:

It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities. (US 40CFR262.11).

14 Transport information

14.1 UN Number: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.2 UN Proper shipping name: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.3 Transport hazard classes:
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

Class: None
Label: None
LTD.QTY: None

US DOT
Limited Quantity Exception: None

Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.
Comments: None

Non Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.
Comments: None

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

14.4 Packing group: ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	None
14.5 Environmental hazards :	None
14.6 Special precautions for user:	None
Danger code (Kemler):	None
EMS number:	None
Segregation groups:	None

14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code: Not applicable.

14.8 Transport/Additional information:

Transport category:	None
Tunnel restriction code:	None
UN "Model Regulation":	None

15 Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture.

North American

SARA

Section 313 (specific toxic chemical listings): None of the ingredients are listed.
Section 302 (extremely hazardous substances): None of the ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Clean up and Liability Act) Reportable

Spill Quantity: None of the ingredients are listed.

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

Inventory: All ingredients are listed.
Rules and Orders: Not applicable.

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity: None of the ingredients are listed.

Canadian

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):
All ingredients are listed.

EU

REACH Article 57 (SVHC): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germany MAK: Not classified.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

Asia Pacific

Australia

Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS): All ingredients are listed.

China

Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC): All ingredients are listed.

Japan

Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS): All ingredients are listed.

Korea

Existing Chemicals List (ECL): All ingredients are listed.

New Zealand

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZOIC): All ingredients are listed.

Philippines

Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): All ingredients are listed.

Taiwan

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TSCI): All ingredients are listed.

16 Other information

Abbreviations and Acronyms: None

Summary of Phrases

Hazard statements:

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:

P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Manufacturer Statement:

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling,

use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

NFPA: 1-0-0

HMIS: 1-0-0

Methanol, Lab Grade, 4L

SECTION 1 : Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

Product name : **Methanol, Lab Grade, 4L**

Manufacturer/Supplier Trade name:

Manufacturer/Supplier Article number: **S25426A**

Recommended uses of the product and uses restrictions on use:

Manufacturer Details:

AquaPhoenix Scientific
9 Barnhart Drive, Hanover, PA 17331

Supplier Details:

Fisher Science Education
15 Jet View Drive, Rochester, NY 14624

Emergency telephone number:

Fisher Science Education Emergency Telephone No.: 800-535-5053

SECTION 2 : Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture:

Flammable
Flammable liquids, category 2

Toxic
Acute toxicity (oral, dermal, inhalation), category 3

Health hazard
Specific target organ toxicity following single exposure, category 1

AcTox Dermal. 3
Flammable liq. 2
AcTox Oral. 3
AcTox Inhaln. 3
Stot SE. 1

Signal word :Danger

Hazard statements:
Highly flammable liquid and vapour
Toxic if swallowed
Toxic in contact with skin
Toxic if inhaled
Causes damage to organs

Precautionary statements:
If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Keep out of reach of children
Read label before use

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Wash skin thoroughly after handling
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)
IF ON SKIN: Wash with soap and water
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Specific measures (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Store locked up
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep cool
Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13

Other Non-GHS Classification:

WHMIS

B2 

D1B 

D2B 

NFPA/HMIS

NFPA SCALE (0-4)

HMIS RATINGS (0-4)

SECTION 3 : Composition/information on ingredients

Ingredients:		
CAS 67-56-1	Methanol	>90 %

Percentages are by weight

SECTION 4 : First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

After inhalation: Move exposed individual to fresh air. Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.Get medical assistance.If breathing is difficult, give oxygen

After skin contact: Wash affected area with soap and water. Rinse/flush exposed skin gently using water for 15-20 minutes. Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After eye contact: Protect unexposed eye. Rinse or flush eye gently with water for at least 15-20 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids.Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned

After swallowing: Rinse mouth thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Have exposed individual drink sips of water. Dilute mouth with water or milk after rinsing.Get medical assistance.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:

Poison. Toxic by ingestion, absorption through skin and inhalation, potentially causing irreversible effects. Irritating to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Irritation- all routes of exposure.Shortness of breath.Nausea.Headache.May be fatal or cause blindness if swallowed. Cannot be made non-poisonous. May cause gastrointestinal irritation, vomiting, and diarrhea. Central nervous system disorders. Skin disorders, preexisting eye disorders, gastrointestinal tract;Toxic: danger of very serious irreversible effects by inhalation, ingestion or absorption through skin. Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals. May cause adverse kidney and liver effects

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

If seeking medical attention, provide SDS document to physician.Physician should treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5 : Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents: Dry chemical, foam, dry sand, or Carbon Dioxide.Water spray can keep containers cool.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents: Water may be ineffective.

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:

Risk of ignition. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated

Advice for firefighters:

Protective equipment: Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8.

Additional information (precautions): Remove all sources of ignition. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.Ensure adequate ventilation.Take precautions against static discharge.

SECTION 6 : Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:

Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapor and mists below the applicable workplace exposure limits (Occupational Exposure Limits-OELs) indicated above.Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions:

Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway. Should not be released into environment.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:

If necessary use trained response staff or contractor. Remove all sources of ignition. Contain spillage and then

collect. Do not flush to sewer.Absorb with a noncombustible absorbent material such as sand or earth and containerize for disposal. Ventilate area of leak or spill.Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.Follow proper disposal methods. Refer to Section 13.

Reference to other sections:

SECTION 7 : Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling:

Use in a chemical fume hood. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.Take precautions against static discharge.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:

Store in a cool location. Provide ventilation for containers. Avoid storage near extreme heat, ignition sources or open flame. Keep container tightly sealed.Store with like hazards. Protect from freezing and physical damage.

SECTION 8 : Exposure controls/personal protection



Control Parameters: 67-56-1, Methanol, ACGIH: 250 ppm STEL; 200 ppm TWA
67-56-1, Methanol, NIOSH: 250 ppm STEL; 325 mg/m3 STEL
67-56-1, Methanol, NIOSH: 200 ppm TWA; 260 mg/m3 TWA

Appropriate Engineering controls: Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling. Ensure that dust-handling systems (exhaust ducts, dust collectors, vessels, and processing equipment) are designed to prevent the escape of dust into the work area.

Respiratory protection: Use in a chemical fume hood. If exposure limit is exceeded, a full-face respirator with organic cartridge may be worn.

Protection of skin: Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.Select glove material based on rates of diffusion and degradation.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side shields or goggles.

General hygienic measures: Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work. Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices.Perform routine housekeeping.

SECTION 9 : Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state,color):	Clear colorless liquid	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	6 31
Odor:	Alcohol	**Vapor pressure**:	128 hPa @ 20°C
Odor threshold:	Not Available	**Vapor density**:	1.11
pH-value:	Not Available	**Relative density**:	0.79
Melting/Freezing point:	-98°C	**Solubilities**:	Miscible at 20 °C

Boiling point/Boiling range:	64.7°C @ 760mmHg	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not Available
Flash point (closed cup):	12°C	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	455°C
Evaporation rate:	5.2	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not Available
Flammability (solid,gaseous):	Flammable	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic:Not Available b. Dynamic: Not Available
Density: Not Available			

SECTION 10 : Stability and reactivity

Reactivity: Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.
Chemical stability: Stable under normal conditions.
Possible hazardous reactions: None under normal processing.
Conditions to avoid: Excess heat, Incompatible Materials, flames, or sparks.
Incompatible materials: Oxidizing agents, reducing agents, alkali metals, acids, sodium, potassium, metals as powders, acid chlorides, acid anhydrides, powdered magnesium, and aluminum.
Hazardous decomposition products:carbon monoxide, formaldehyde.

SECTION 11 : Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity:		
Dermal:	(rabbit)	LD-50 15800 mg/kg
Oral:	(rat)	LD-50 5628 mg/kg
Inhalation:	(rat)	LC-50 130,7 mg/l
Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.		
Corrosion Irritation:		
Ocular:		Irritating to eyes
Dermal:		Irritating to skin
Sensitization:		No additional information.
Single Target Organ (STOT):		Classified as causing damage to organs:Eyes, skin, optic nerve, gastrointestinal tract, central nervous system, respiratory system, liver, spleen, kidney, blood
Numerical Measures:		No additional information.
Carcinogenicity:		Teratogenicity : has occurred in experimental animals.
Mutagenicity:		Mutagenetic effects have occurred in experimental animals.

Reproductive Toxicity:	Developmental Effects (Immediate/Delayed) have occurred in experimental animals

SECTION 12 : Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas: 28200 mg/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss: 19500 - 20700 mg/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas: >100 mg/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss: 18 - 20 mL/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus: 13500 - 17600 mg/L

Persistence and degradability: Not persistant.
Bioaccumulative potential: Not Bioaccumulative.
Mobility in soil: Aqueous solution has high mobility in soil.
Other adverse effects:

SECTION 13 : Disposal considerations

Waste disposal recommendations:

Methanol RCRA waste code U154. Do not allow product to reach sewage system or open water.It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities (US 40CFR262.11). Absorb with a noncombustible absorbent material such as sand or earth and containerize for disposal. Provide ventilation. Have fire extinguishing agent available in case of fire. Eliminate all sources of ignition.Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations. Ensure complete and accurate classification.

SECTION 14 : Transport information

UN-Number

UN1230

UN proper shipping name

Methanol

Transport hazard class(es)

Class:
3 Flammable liquids

Class:
6.1 Toxic substances

Packing group:II
Environmental hazard:
Transport in bulk:
Special precautions for user:

SECTION 15 : Regulatory information

United States (USA)

SARA Section 311/312 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

Acute, Chronic, Fire

SARA Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

67-56-1 Methanol

RCRA (hazardous waste code):

67-56-1 Methanol RCRA waste code U154

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

All ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act):

67-56-1 Methanol 5000 lbs

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity:

67-56-1 Methanol

Canada

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):

All ingredients are listed.

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 0.1%):

None of the ingredients is listed

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 1%):

67-56-1 Methanol

SECTION 16 : Other information

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.Note:. The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user.The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment.The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate.However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material.It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations applicable to this material.

GHS Full Text Phrases:

Abbreviations and acronyms:

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
PNEC: Predicted No-Effect Concentration (REACH)

CFR: Code of Federal Regulations (USA)
SARA: Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (USA)
RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (USA)
TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act (USA)
NPRI: National Pollutant Release Inventory (Canada)
DOT: US Department of Transportation
IATA: International Air Transport Association
GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association (USA)
HMIS: Hazardous Materials Identification System (USA)
WHMIS: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada)
DNEL: Derived No-Effect Level (REACH)

Effective date : 01.08.2015
Last updated : 03.27.2015

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Revision date 14/03/2017 **Version** 3
Date of the previous version 05/02/2014 EN

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1 Product identifier

Product Name	**Nitric acid 60%**
Chemical name	Nitric acid
CAS-No	7697-37-2
EC-No	231-714-2
REACH registration number	01-2119487297-23-0027
Formula	HNO_3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Recommended Use	Industrial use, Professional use. See annex for more detailed information.
Uses advised against	Consumer use.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

OCI Nitrogen BV
Mijnweg 1
P.O. Box 601
6160 AP Geleen, The Netherlands
Tel: +31 (0) 46 7020111
www.ocinitrogen.com

info.agro@ocinitrogen.com

1.4 Emergency telephone number

UK National Health Service (NHS) call 111 or, in life-threatening emergencies, call 999

WAL National Health Service (NHS) call 0845 46 47

IE National Poisons Information Centre
+353 1 809 2566 or +353 1 837 9964 (only for healthcare professionals)

Manufacturer: Alert & Care Centre Chemelot (Geleen, The Netherlands)
+31 46 4765555 (24/7)

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification (1272/2008/EC)

Acute Inhalation Toxicity	Category 3 - H331
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1A - H314
Corrosive to Metals	Category 1 - H290

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this section, see Section 16.

2.2 Label elements

Signal word
Danger

Hazard statements
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H331 - Toxic if inhaled

EUH071 - Corrosive to the respiratory tract

Precautionary Statements
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

2.3 Other hazards

None known.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Chemical name	EC-No	CAS-No	Weight %	Classification (1272/2008/EC)	REACH registration number
Nitric acid	231-714-2	7697-37-2	20-65	Ox. Liq. 2 H272 Met. Corr. H290 Skin Corr. 1A H314 Acute Tox. 3 H331	01-2119487297-23-0027

Concentration Limits Oxid. Liquid 2 >= 99.0%, Oxid. Liquid 3 >= 65.0% < 99.0%, Skin Corr. 1A >= 20.0%, Skin Corr. 1B >= 5.0% < 20.0%, Acute Tox. 3 >26% - <=100%, Acute Tox. 4 >13% - <=26%.

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General Advice — Immediate medical attention is required. Remove from exposure, lie down. Do not breathe vapours, mist or gas. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use first aid treatment according to the nature of the injury: Flush with plenty of water or Diphotherine.

Eye Contact — Get medical attention. Immediately flush with plenty of water. After initial flushing, remove any contact lenses and continue flushing for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact — Get medical attention. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.

Ingestion — Get medical attention. Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give small quantities of water to drink. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If victim is unconscious, monitor pulse, breathing and airway.

Inhalation — Get medical attention. Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. It may be dangerous to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Move to fresh air in case of accidental inhalation of vapours or decomposition products: Symptoms may be delayed.

Protection of first-aiders — Use personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Main symptoms — Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. Can burn mouth, throat, and stomach. Pain, blistering, Burning feeling and temporary redness.

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes to physician — Treat symptomatically. Symptoms may be delayed.

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable Extinguishing Media — The product itself does not burn. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media — None known.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Special Hazard — Heating of containers may cause pressure rise, with risk of bursting. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapours: Nitrogen oxides (NO_x), Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Fire fighting measures — Evacuate non-essential personnel.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters — Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate non-essential personnel. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapours or mists. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil. The spilled material may be neutralized with sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or calcium hydroxide. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections

See sections 8 and 13.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapours or mists. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this product. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink and smoke in work areas; wash hands after use; remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See annex for more detailed information.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Store in accordance with local regulations. Keep in properly labelled containers. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place Store locked up. Keep away from direct sunlight, Incompatible Materials: Steel, copper, Aluminium, Alkalis.
Packaging: corrosive resistant stainless steel, Glass, PVC, PTFE .

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Exposure scenario See annex.

Other information Not available.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Chemical name	European Union	The United Kingdom	France	Spain	Germany
Nitric acid	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	VLA-EC: 1 ppm VLA-EC: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³

Chemical name	Italy	Portugal	Netherlands	Denmark	Poland
Nitric acid	STEL: 1 ppm SETL: 2.6 mg/m³		STEL: 1.3 mg/m³	STEL: 5 mg/m³ TWA: 10 mg/m³	NDSCh: 2.6 mg/m³ NDS: 1.4 mg/m³

Chemical name	Belgium	Sweden	Hungary	Finland	Czech Republic
Nitric acid	STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 13 mg/m³ TWA: 5 mg/m³	STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	TWA: 0.5 ppm TWA: 1.3 mg/m³ STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	

Recommended monitoring procedures No information available.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL)

Chemical name	Long-term exposure - Local effects - Inhalation	Long-term exposure - Local effects - Dermal	Acute / short-term exposure - Local effects - Inhalation	Acute / short-term exposure - Local effects - Dermal
Nitric acid	2.6 mg/m³ (worker) 1.3 mg/m³ (gen. population)			

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC) No information available.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate Engineering Controls Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Additional advice: Portable Diphoterine eyewashers. See annex for more detailed information.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye Protection Tightly fitting safety goggles.

Hand Protection Protective gloves: (EN 374), Fluorinated rubber FKM, Viton®, 0,4mm >8h . Polychloropyrene (CR) , Butyl rubber, Polyvinylchloride (PVC), 0,5mm >=2h. Unsuitable materials: Nitrile rubber, Natural Rubber.

Skin and body protection Wear suitable protective clothing: Chemical resistant apron, Boots.

Respiratory Protection Wear respiratory protection: Wear a positive-pressure supplied-air respirator or Full face mask.

Recommended Filter Type NO- P3, Color code: White - Blue.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Environmental exposure controls The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state @20°C	
Appearance	fluid
Colour	Colourless / Brown
Odour	Pungent
Odour threshold	0.75 - 2.5 ppm
pH	< 1
Melting/freezing point	-35 to -18 °C
Boiling point/boiling range	104 - 122 °C
Flash point	Not applicable
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not flammable
Flammability Limits in Air	Not applicable
Vapour pressure	9.4-9.5 hPa, 55%-70% (@20 °C)
Vapour density	2.2 (air = 1)
Relative density	1.35 (water = 1)
Solubility	
Water solubility	Soluble, (Completely miscible)
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	No information available
Autoignition temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition temperature	>200 °C
Viscosity, dynamic	0.75 mPa.s (@ 25°C) 100%
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidising properties	See section 3.2

9.2 Other information

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

Corrosive to Metals.

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

The product reacts with metals with evolution of highly flammable hydrogen. Reacts with water: (exothermic reaction). Risk of explosion in confined areas and in contact with incompatible materials.

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Alkalis, Combustible materials, Organic materials, Alcohols, organic solvents, Ketones, Aldehydes, Amines, Strong alkalis, Halogens, Polypropylene and Carbon steel. Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas. May intensify fire; oxidiser.

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hydrogen gas, Nitrogen oxides (NO_x), Carbon oxides.

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute Toxicity

Ingestion	Causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts by strong corrosion.
Skin Contact	Corrosive to skin. Corrosive to eyes.
Inhalation	Toxic if inhaled.

Chemical name	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Nitric acid			> 2.65 mg/L (Rat) 4h

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Corrosive to skin. Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
Serious eye damage/irritation	Corrosive to eyes. Causes severe damage to eyes.
Respiratory or skin sensitisation	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not known to cause heritable genetic damage.
Carcinogenicity	Contains no ingredient listed as a carcinogen.
Reproductive Toxicity	Not known to cause birth defects or have a deleterious effect on a developing fetus. Not known to adversely affect reproductive functions and organs.
STOT-single exposure	Corrosive to respiratory system.
STOT-repeated exposure	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Aspiration Hazard	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
May cause adverse effects in the aquatic environment due to changes in pH.

Chemical name	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Micro-organisms	Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates
Nitric acid		Median lethal pH (96h) 3-3.5 (Lepomis macrochirus) Median lethal pH (96h) ca. 3.7 (Oncorhynchus mykiss)		Median lethal pH (48h) 4.4-4.7 (Ceriodaphnia dubia)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4 Mobility in soil

No information available.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT). This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

12.6 Other adverse effects

May cause adverse effects in the aquatic environment due to changes in pH.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues / unused products — Dispose of in accordance with local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging — Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

According to: ADR, RID, ADN, IMDG, IATA/ICAO.

14.1 UN number

UN 2031

14.2 UN proper shipping name

NITRIC ACID

14.3 Transport hazard class(es)

8

14.4 Packing group

II

14.5 Environmental hazards

Not applicable.

14.6 Special precautions for user

See transport regulations for UN number specific special precautions.
Inland waterway transport (ADN) PP 81: Shelf life Plastic container.

14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

See section 17, IBC Code.

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Restrictions on use	Dangerous substance category per Seveso Directive (2012/18/EU): H2. Quantity 1: 50t, Quantity 2: 200t.
Other Regulations	Regulation (EC) No. 98/2013 on the marketing and use of explosives precursors: Annex 1.

15.2 Chemical safety assessment

A Chemical Safety Assessment has been carried out for this substance. See annex for more detailed information.

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H272 - May intensify fire; oxidiser
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
EUH071 - Corrosive to the respiratory tract

Abbreviations and acronyms

STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative, Toxic
vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulating
ADR: Accord européen relatif au transport international des marchandises Dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)
EC: European Commission
RID: Règlement concernant le transport international ferroviaire des marchandises dangereuses (Regulations for the International Transport of Dangerous Goods by Rail)
ADN: Accord européen relatif au transport international des marchandises Dangereuses par voies de Navigation intérieures (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways)
ICAO: International Civil Aviation Organization
REACH: Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemical substances
ES: Exposure Scenario
DNEL: Derived No Effect Level
PNEC: Predicted No Effect Concentration

Revision note

Format updated in compliance with European REACH and CLP regulations. Classification (1272/2008/EC).

Training Advice

Workers must be trained in the proper use and handling of this product as required under applicable regulations.

SDS No.

OC00019

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario 1
Title **Manufacturing**

Use descriptor

Process categories

PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories ERC1 - Manufacture of substances

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics

Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.

Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC1 - Manufacture of substances
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon

	austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario 2
Title **Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging**

Use descriptor

Product category
PC12 - Fertilisers
PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products
PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories ERC2 - Formulation of mixtures

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC2 - Formulation of mixtures
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not

	contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario 3
Title **Industrial use, Use as an intermediate.**

Use descriptor

Sector of use
SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products)
SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals
SU0 - Other

Product category
PC19 - Intermediates

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories
ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by

process level (source) to prevent release	technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario 4
Title **Industrial use, Industrial cleaning.**

Use descriptor

Sector of use
SU2a - Mining, (without offshore industries)
SU4 - Manufacture of food products
SU6a - Manufacture of wood and wood products
SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products)
SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals
SU10 - Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging
SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion
SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment
SU19 - Building and construction work
SU23 - Recycling

Product category
PC0 - Other Products
PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products
PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products
PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents, other unspecific
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
PC37 - Water treatment chemicals

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC7 - Industrial spraying
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories
ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not available Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE

WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario 5
Title **Professional use, Professional cleaning.**

Use descriptor

Sector of use
SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery
SU2a - Mining, (without offshore industries)
SU4 - Manufacture of food products
SU6a - Manufacture of wood and wood products
SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion
SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment
SU19 - Building and construction work
SU23 - Recycling

Product category
PC12 - Fertilisers
PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products
PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products
PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents, other unspecific
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available

Environmental release categories
ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

ISO9001:2000 Certified

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:
Light's Solution and ORP Standard, 400 - 475 mV
Catalog Numbers:
LC16140, LC18015, LC18020
Synonyms:
Redox Buffers, 400 – 475 mV
Company Identification:
LabChem, Inc.
200 William Pitt Way
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Company Phone Number:
(412) 826-5230
Emergency Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name:	Percent
7783-83-7	Ferric ammonium sulfate, dodecahydrate	<10
7783-85-9	Ferrous ammonium sulfate, hexahydrate	<10
7664-93-9	Sulfuric acid	1.5
7732-18-5	Water	Balance

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview

Appearance: *Yellow solution*

Caution! May cause eye and skin irritation. May cause respiratory and digestive tract irritation. May cause liver damage. May cause cardiac disturbances. Air and light sensitive.

Target Organs: *Eyes, skin, respiratory tract, teeth, liver, cardiovascular system.*

Potential Health Effects

Eye:
May cause moderate eye irritation. May cause chemical conjunctivitis.
Skin:
May cause moderate skin irritation. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion:
May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea. May cause liver damage. May cause cardiac disturbances, cardiovascular abnormalities, and cerebral swelling.

Inhalation:
May cause respiratory tract irritation. Can produce delayed pulmonary edema.

Chronic:
Chronic exposure may cause liver damage. Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis. Chronic exposure to sulfuric acid mists may cause chronic tracheobronchitis, erosion and discoloration of teeth. May cause conjunctivitis and lacrimation. Sulfuric acid mists are carcinogenic to humans.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes:
Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids until no evidence of chemical remains. Get medical aid at once. Cover burns with loose sterile non-medicated bandages.

Skin:
Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover burns with a dry sterile bandage (secure, not tight).

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical aid at once. Give conscious victim large quantities of water to dilute acid. Give oxygen if respiration is depressed.

Inhalation:
Give artificial respiration if necessary. Get medical aid. Keep victim warm, at rest. Move victim to fresh air.

Notes to Physician:
The use of Deferoxamine as a chelating agent should be determined only by qualified medical personnel. Monitor arterial blood gases, chest x-ray, and pulmonary function tests. Treat dermal irritation or burns with standard topical therapy. Effects may be delayed. Do not use sodium bicarbonate in an attempt to neutralize the acid.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information:
Negligible fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Move container if possible, cool with fog or spray. Do not scatter contents with excess water. Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas. Combustion may produce toxic vapors.

Extinguishing Media:
For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or alcohol-resistant foam.

Autoignition Temperature:
No information found.

Flash Point:
No information found.

NFPA Rating:
CAS# 7783-83-7: H-1, F-0, R-0.
CAS# 7783-85-9: H-2, F-0, R-0.
CAS# 7664-93-9: H-3, F-0, R-2.
CAS# 7732-18-5: Not published.

Explosion Limits:
Lower: N/A Upper: N/A

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information:
Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks:
Absorb spills with absorbent (vermiculite, sand, fuller's earth) and place in plastic bags for later disposal.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling:
Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Keep tightly closed. Avoid ingestion or inhalation.

Storage:
Store capped at room temperature, protected from light and air. Do not store near combustible materials.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Facilities using this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and safety shower. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary to control any air contaminants to within their TLVs during the use of this product. Use a corrosion-resistant ventilation system.

Exposure Limits:

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA
Ferric ammonium sulfate dodecahydrate	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	none listed
Ferrous ammonium sulfate hexahydrate	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	none listed
Sulfuric acid	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (thoracic fraction)	1 mg/m3 TWA 15 mg/m3 IDLH	1 mg/m3 TWA
Water	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs:
Sulfuric acid: 1 mg/m3 TWA
No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for the other components.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes:
Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. An eye wash fountain should be available in the immediate work area. Wear splash-proof safety goggles.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

Skin:
Wear acid protective clothing and gloves.

Clothing:
Wear acid protective clothing and gloves.

Respirators:
Use the following when exposure limits are exceeded: Sulfuric acid-- 50 mg/M3 - gas mask with acid gas canister and high efficiency particulate filter. Self contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece. 100 mg/M3 - Type C supplied-air respirator with full facepiece, helmet or hood operated in continuous-flow mode.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Clear liquid
Color:	Dull yellow
Odor:	Very slight sulfurous odor
pH:	Acidic
Vapor Pressure:	No information found.
Vapor Density:	No information found.
Evaporation Rate:	>1 (ether=1)
Viscosity:	No information found.
Boiling Point:	> 100°C (> 212.00°F)
Freezing/Melting Point:	< 0°C (< 32.00°F)
Decomposition Temperature:	No information found.
Solubility in water:	Soluble.
Specific Gravity/Density:	No information found.
Molecular Formula:	No information found.
Molecular Weight:	No information found.

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:
Stable in closed containers under normal temperatures and pressures.

Conditions to Avoid:
Incompatible materials, light exposure to air, excess heat.

Incompatibilities with Other Materials:
Metals, strong oxidizing agents, alkalies, permanganates, reducing agents, oxidizing agents, acrylonitrile, chlorates, finely powdered metals, nitrate, perchlorates, aniline, carbides, epichlorohydrin, fulminates, picrates, organic materials, flammable liquids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products:
Oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, ammonia.

Hazardous Polymerization:
Has not been reported

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS:
CAS# 7783-83-7: WS5900000.

CAS# 7783-85-9: BR6500000.
CAS# 7664-93-9: WS5600000.

LD50/LC50:

CAS# 7783-83-7: Not available.
CAS# 7783-85-9:
Oral, rat: LD50 = 3250 mg/kg.
CAS# 7664-93-9:
Draize test, rabbit, eye: 250ug severe,
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 =320 mg/m3/2H
Inhalation, rat: LC50 =510 mg/m3/2H
Oral, rat: LD50 = 2140 mg/kg.
CAS# 7732-18-5- Not available.

Carcinogenicity:

CAS# 7732-18-5: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
CAS# 7783-85-9: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
CAS# 7664-93-9
ACGIH: A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen (contained in strong inorganic acid mists)
California: Carcinogen, initial date 3/14/03 (listed as Strong inorganic acid mists containing sulfuric acid).
NIOSH: Not listed.
NTP: Known carcinogen (listed as Strong inorganic acid mists containing sulfuric acid).
OSHA: Select carcinogen
IARC: Group 1 carcinogen

Epidemiology:

Workers exposed to industrial sulfuric acid mist showed a statistical increase in laryngeal cancer. This suggests a possible relationship between carcinogenesis and inhalation of sulfuric acid mist.

Teratogenicity:

Sulfuric acid was not teratogenic in mice and rabbits, but was slightly embryotoxic in rabbits (a minor, rare skeletal variation). The animals were exposed to 5 and 20 mg/m3 for 7 hr/day throughout pregnancy. Slight maternal toxicity was present at the highest dose in both species.

Reproductive:

No information found.

Mutagenicity:

There are no mutagenicity studies specifically of sulfuric acid. However, there are established effects of reduced pH in mutagenicity testing, as would be caused by sulfuric acid. These effects are an artifact of low pH and are not necessarily due to biological effects of sulfuric acid.

Neurotoxicity:

No information found.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:

Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: 49 mg/L; 48 Hr; TLm (tap water @ 20 C)
Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: 24.5 ppm; 48 Hr; TLm (fresh water)

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT

Shipping Name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, nos. (Sulfuric acid)
Hazard Class: 8
UN Number: UN3264
Packing Group: PG II

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US Federal

TSCA:

CAS# 7783-83-7 is not listed on the TSCA inventory. It is for research and development use only.
CAS# 7783-85-9 is not on the TSCA Inventory. However, its anhydrous form is on the inventory, and so this hydrate is exempt from TSCA Inventory requirements (40CFR270.3(u)(2)).
CAS# 7664-93-9 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

SARA Reportable Quantities (RQ):

CAS# 7664-93-9: final RQ = 1000 pounds (454 kg)

CERCLA/SARA Section 313:

This material contains Sulfuric acid (CAS# 7664-93-9, 1.5%), which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.

OSHA - Highly Hazardous:

None of the components are on this list.

US State

State Right to Know:

CAS# 7783-83-7 can be found on the following state Right-to-Know lists: California (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Pennsylvania (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Minnesota (listed as Iron salts (soluble).
CAS# 7783-85-9 can be found on the following state Right-to-Know lists: California (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Pennsylvania (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Minnesota (listed as Iron salts (soluble).
CAS# 7664-93-9 can be found on the following state Right-to-Know lists: California, New Jersey, Florida, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

California Regulations:

WARNING: This product contains Sulfuric acid, listed as 'Strong inorganic mists containing sulfuric acid,' a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.

European/International Regulations

Canadian DSL/NDSL:

CAS# 7783-83-7 is not listed on Canada's DSL List.
CAS# 7783-85-9 is not listed on Canada's DSL List.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

CAS# 7664-93-9 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

Canada Ingredient Disclosure List:

CAS# 7783-83-7 (listed as Iron salts (soluble)) is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7783-85-9 (listed as Iron salts (soluble)) is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7664-93-9 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: July 28, 2006
Revision Date: August 20, 2008

Information in this MSDS is from available published sources and is believed to be accurate. No warranty, express or implied, is made and LabChem Inc. assumes no liability resulting from the use of this MSDS. The user must determine suitability of this information for his application.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name StablCal® Standard, 10 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2659942

Safety data sheet number M01360

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	In case of accident or unwellness, seek medical advice immediately (show directions for use or safety data sheet if possible).
Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Skin contact	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Inhalation	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Self-protection of the first aider	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
EC Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special

Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Avoid release to the environment. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m^3 TWA: 0.75 ppm	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

	TWA: 0.9 mg/m³				

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m³	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended.

Environmental exposure controls
Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance Turbid solution
aqueous solution

Color Milky white

Odor Odorless

Odor threshold No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	

pH	8.14	
Melting point/freezing point	0 °C / 32 °F	
Boiling point / boiling range	100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.
Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available

Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Poor Ventilation. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials
Oxidizers. Acids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,175.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Rat LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD_{50}	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	No information available
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** Other changes **Liver**	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory obstruction	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route .

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

CAS#: 50-00-0				

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route .

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** Lacrimation **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes Respiratory depression	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

CAS#: 50-00-0					
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Crustacea

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Algae

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations				
Chemical Name	**Category**	**Persistent**	**Bioaccumulation**	**Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms**
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	99%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Does not have the potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient	Method

	(n-octanol/water)	
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = -2.13	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = 2.68	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane CAS#: 100-97-0	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Does not comply
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Does not comply

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information
EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH	*Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 25-Jul-2016

Revision Date 24-Oct-2016

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name StablCal ® Standard, 20 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2660100

Safety data sheet number M03409

Synonyms

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction EUH208 - May produce an allergic reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Synonyms .
Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	<0.01%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice IF IN EYES: Flush eyes for at least 15 minutes. May cause allergic skin reaction. Repeated contact may cause allergic reactions in very susceptible persons.

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Skin contact For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell. If skin irritation persists, call a physician. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Consult a physician if necessary.

Inhalation May cause allergic respiratory reaction. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians May cause sensitization in susceptible persons. Causes sensitization.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Small Fire Dry chemical or CO2.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and

guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

		STEL: 2 ppm	

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m³ TWA: 0.75 ppm TWA: 0.9 mg/m³	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m³	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.

Environmental exposure controls
Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance	Turbid solution aqueous solution	**Color**	white
Odor	Odorless	**Odor threshold**	No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	No data available	
Melting point/freezing point	~ 0 °C / 32 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Boiling point / boiling range	~ 100 °C / 212 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62 (air = 1)	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
None reported	No information available	No data available	No information available

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.

Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight. Incompatible materials.

Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,101.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Mouse LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
Formaldehyde	Rat	100 mg/kg	None	None reported	Vendor SDS

(<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	LD_{50}		reported		
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Ulcerated stomach **Liver** Other changes **Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory obstruction **Gastrointestinal** Ulcerated stomach Nausea or vomiting	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** Lacrimation **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**

Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes Respiratory depression	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data

1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	Vendor SDS
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Crustacea If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident

					Insurance)

Algae If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations

Chemical Name	Category	Persistent	Bioaccumulation	Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data No data available

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde	None reported	None	None reported	None reported	Does not

(<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0		reported			have the potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F

CAS#: 100-97-0				
Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories
TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical Name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thersholds
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	Declarable Substance (FI)	0.1 %
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	Declarable Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR) Declarable Substance (LR)	0.1 % 0.0 %

Special Comments
None

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical Hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH	*Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	06-Jul-2016
Revision Date	09-Feb-2017
Revision Note	None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name StablCal® Standard, 100 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2660242

Safety data sheet number M01360

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice In case of accident or unwellness, seek medical advice immediately (show directions for use or safety data sheet if possible).

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Skin contact IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Inhalation IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special

Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Avoid release to the environment. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m^3 TWA: 0.75 ppm	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

	TWA: 0.9 mg/m³				

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m³	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended.

Environmental exposure controls
Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance Turbid solution
aqueous solution

Color Milky white

Odor Odorless

Odor threshold No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	

pH	8.14	
Melting point/freezing point	0 °C / 32 °F	
Boiling point / boiling range	100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.
Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available

Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Poor Ventilation. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials
Oxidizers. Acids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,175.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Rat LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD_{50}	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	No information available
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** Other changes **Liver**	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory obstruction	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route .

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

CAS#: 50-00-0				

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route .

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** Lacrimation **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes Respiratory depression	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

CAS#: 50-00-0					
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Crustacea

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Algae

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations				
Chemical Name	**Category**	**Persistent**	**Bioaccumulation**	**Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms**
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	99%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Does not have the potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient	Method

	(n-octanol/water)	
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = -2.13	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = 2.68	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane CAS#: 100-97-0	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Does not comply
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Does not comply

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information
EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH	*Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 25-Jul-2016

Revision Date 24-Oct-2016

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name STABLCAL STD, 800 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2660500

Safety data sheet number M01361

Synonyms

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction EUH208 - May produce an allergic reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Synonyms .
Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice IF IN EYES: Flush eyes for at least 15 minutes. May cause allergic skin reaction. Repeated contact may cause allergic reactions in very susceptible persons.

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Skin contact For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell. If skin irritation persists, call a physician. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Consult a physician if necessary.

Inhalation May cause allergic respiratory reaction. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians May cause sensitization in susceptible persons. Causes sensitization.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations

should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m^3 TWA: 0.75 ppm TWA: 0.9 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m^3	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m^3	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m^3

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls
Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.

Environmental exposure controls
Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance	Turbid solution aqueous solution	**Color**	Milky white
Odor	Odorless	**Odor threshold**	No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	7.47	
Melting point/freezing point	0 °C / 32 °F	
Boiling point / boiling range	100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.

Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight. Incompatible materials.

Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,931.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Mouse LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident

					Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD_{50}	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** **Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** **Liver** Other changes Ulcerated stomach Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Nausea or vomiting Respiratory obstruction Ulcerated stomach	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported	Exposure	Results	Key literature

			dose	time		references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Lacrimation Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde	Human	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration**	RTECS (Registry of Toxic

(<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	TC_{Lo}			Other changes Respiratory depression	Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyc	Cytogenetic	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None	Positive test result for	RTECS (Registry

lo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decan e (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	analysis			reported	mutagenicity	of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	Vendor SDS
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

Crustacea If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

Algae If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations

Chemical Name	Category	Persistent	Bioaccumulation	Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data No data available

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Does not have the

CAS#: 50-00-0					potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane CAS#: 100-97-0	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F

Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories
TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	Release - Toxic (solution)

CAS#: 50-00-0	

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65
This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information
EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical Name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thersholds
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	Declarable Substance (FI)	0.1 %
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	Declarable Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR) Declarable Substance (LR)	0.1 % 0.0 %

Special Comments
None

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical Hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH	*Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	21-Jun-2016
Revision Date	23-Feb-2017
Revision Note	None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 12-Nov-2010 **Revision Date** 10-Jan-2017 **Revision Number** 4

1. Identification

Product Name **Sulfuric Acid (Gerber)**

Cat No. : **SA176-4**

Synonyms Hydrogen sulfate; Vitriol brown oil; Oil of vitriol

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company
Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number
CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin Corrosion/irritation	Category 1 A
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Response
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Skin
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Eyes
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Ingestion
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. DO NOT induce vomiting
Storage
Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause cancer.
Unknown Acute Toxicity

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	90 - 98
Water	7732-18-5	2 - 10

4. First-aid measures

General Advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

Eye Contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.

Skin Contact Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Call a physician immediately.

Inhalation If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Remove from exposure, lie down. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Call a physician immediately.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Clean mouth with water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a physician immediately.

Most important symptoms/effects Causes burns by all exposure routes. Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media CO_2, dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol-resistant foam.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media DO NOT USE WATER

Flash Point Not applicable
Method - No information available

Autoignition Temperature No information available
Explosion Limits
Upper No data available
Lower No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Sulfur oxides Hydrogen
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
3	0	2	W

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

Environmental Precautions Should not be released into the environment.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use only under a chemical fume hood. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Do not ingest.

Storage Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from water. Corrosives area.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Sulfuric acid	TWA: 0.2 mg/m³	(Vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m³ TWA: 1 mg/m³	IDLH: 15 mg/m³ TWA: 1 mg/m³

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
Sulfuric acid	TWA: 1 mg/m³ STEL: 3 mg/m³	TWA: 1 mg/m³	TWA: 0.2 mg/m³

Legend

ACGIH *- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists*
OSHA *- Occupational Safety and Health Administration*
NIOSH IDLH: *The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*

Engineering Measures Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Long sleeved clothing.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Clear, Colorless to brown
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	0.3 (1N)
Melting Point/Range	10 °C / 50 °F
Boiling Point/Range	290 - 338 °C / 554 - 640.4 °F
Flash Point	Not applicable
Evaporation Rate	Slower than ether
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	< 0.001 mmHg @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	3.38 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	1.84
Solubility	Soluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Decomposition Temperature	340°C
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	H2SO4
Molecular Weight	98.08

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard Yes

Stability Reacts violently with water. Hygroscopic.

Conditions to Avoid Incompatible products. Excess heat. Exposure to moist air or water.

Incompatible Materials Water, Organic materials, Strong acids, Strong bases, Metals, Alcohols, Cyanides, Sulfides

Hazardous Decomposition Products Sulfur oxides, Hydrogen

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Oral LD50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.

Dermal LD50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.

Vapor LC50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 20 mg/l.

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sulfuric acid	2140 mg/kg (Rat)	Not listed	LC50 = 510 mg/m³ (Rat) 2 h
Water	-	Not listed	Not listed

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Causes severe burns by all exposure routes

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen. Exposure to strong inorganic mists containing sulfuric acid may cause cancer by inhalation.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	Group 1	Known	A2	X	A2
Water	7732-18-5	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

IARC: (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

IARC: (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)
Known - Known Carcinogen
Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Animal Carcinogen
ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens

Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens
A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen
A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
A5 - Not Suspected as a Human Carcinogen

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

This product contains the following substance(s) which are hazardous for the environment. .

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Sulfuric acid	-	LC50: > 500 mg/L, 96h static (Brachydanio rerio)	-	EC50: 29 mg/L/24h

Persistence and Degradability No information available

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility No information available.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

- **UN-No** UN1830
- **Proper Shipping Name** Sulfuric acid
- **Hazard Class** 8
- **Packing Group** II

TDG

- **UN-No** UN1830
- **Proper Shipping Name** SULFURIC ACID
- **Hazard Class** 8
- **Packing Group** II

IATA

- **UN-No** UN1830
- **Proper Shipping Name** SULFURIC ACID
- **Hazard Class** 8
- **Packing Group** II

IMDG/IMO

- **UN-No** UN1830
- **Proper Shipping Name** SULFURIC ACID
- **Hazard Class** 8
- **Packing Group** II

15. Regulatory information

All of the components in the product are on the following Inventory lists: X = listed

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Sulfuric acid	X	X	-	231-639-5	-		X	X	X	X	X
Water	X	X	-	231-791-2	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:
X - Listed
E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.
F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.
N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance
R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.
S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule
T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.
XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).
Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.
Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	90 - 98	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	Yes

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Sulfuric acid	X	1000 lb	-	-

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Not applicable

CERCLA
This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Sulfuric acid	1000 lb	1000 lb

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following proposition 65 chemicals

Component	CAS-No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	Carcinogen	-	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Sulfuric acid	X	X	X	X	X
Water	-	-	X	-	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Y
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D1A Very toxic materials
E Corrosive material
D2A Very toxic materials

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 12-Nov-2010
Revision Date 10-Jan-2017
Print Date 10-Jan-2017
Revision Summary SDS sections updated; 2
Disclaimer
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

Safety Data Sheet
According to the (US) Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

SECTION 1: PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name	Buffer Solution pH 4.00	
Catalog Number	**YSI 3821**	
Product Description	Laboratory chemical, for use in calibrating pH probes.	
Supplier	YSI, a Xylem brand Telephone: 937-767-7241 Emergency: CHEMTREC US/Can: 800-424-9300 International: 001 703-572-3997	1725 Brannum Lane Yellow Springs, OH 45387 MSDSinfo@ysi.com YSI.com Collect calls accepted
Manufacturer	NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. Telephone: 1-800-648-7836 Email: nclabs@nclabs.com	PO Box 8, Birnamwood, WI 54414 Fax: 715-449-2454 Emergency Contact: 1-800-424-9300 (Chemtrec)

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification	Not classified
Signal Word	Not applicable
Pictograms	None
Hazard Statements	Not applicable
Precautionary Statements	Not applicable
Other Hazards Not Contributing to the Classification	None under normal conditions.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Identity	Not applicable
Common Name	Not applicable

Mixture

Name	CAS #	Approximate %
Water	7732-18-5	>98.8
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate	877-24-7	1.1
Red Food Coloring	Not found	<0.001

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of First Aid Measures

General First Aid Measures	Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical advice if you feel unwell.
If Inhaled	Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Allow victim to rest.
In Case of Skin Contact	Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed skin with mild soap and water. Rinse with warm water.
In Case of Eye Contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention if irritation develops.
If Swallowed	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects Acute and Delayed

Not expected to present a significant hazard under normal use.

Indication of Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Needed

No additional information available.

SECTION 5: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Foam. Dry powder. Sand. Carbon dioxide. Water spray.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Do not use high pressure water stream.
Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical	No additional information available.
Special Protective Actions for Fire-Fighters	Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Keep exposed containers cool with water spray.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment (see section 8). Evacuate area of non-essential personnel. Eliminate ignition sources.
Environmental Precautions	Prevent entry to surface and ground waters.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Clean up spills with inert solids. Collect spillage. Store away from other materials. Ensure compliance with federal, state, and local regulations.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling	Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands and other exposed areas with mild soap and water before eating, drinking or smoking and when leaving work. Provide good ventilation in process area to prevent formation of vapor.
Conditions for Safe Storage Including any Incompatibilities	Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Store away from strong oxidizers.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control Parameters	Not applicable
Appropriate Engineering Controls	Provide adequate general ventilation. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Individual Protection Measures	Avoid all unnecessary exposure.
Eye/Face Protection	Use chemical safety goggles and /or a full face shield where splashing is possible. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this material. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Skin Protection	Rubber or neoprene gloves and additional protection including impervious boots, apron, or coveralls, as needed in areas of unusual exposure to prevent skin contact.
Respiratory Protection	Wear appropriate mask.
Other Information	Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State	Liquid
Color	Red to pink
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	Not determined
pH	4
Melting Point/Freezing Point	Not determined
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	Not determined
Flash Point	Not determined
Evaporation Rate	Not determined
Flammability (Solid, Gas)	Not determined
Upper/Lower Flammability/Explosive Limits	Not determined
Vapor Pressure	Not determined
Vapor Density	Not determined

Relative Density	1.00
Solubility	Soluble in water.
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not determined
Auto-Ignition Temperature	Not determined
Decomposition Temperature	Not determined
Viscosity	Not determined

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	No data available
Chemical Stability	Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	No data available
Conditions to Avoid	Extremely high or low temperatures.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	When heated to decomposition, can emit toxic gases, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide.

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute Toxicity Not classified

Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (877-24-7)	
LD50 oral rat	≥3200 mg/kg
Water (7732-18-5)	
LD50 oral rat	≥90000 mg/kg

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Not classified
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Not classified
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	Not classified
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not classified
Carcinogenicity	Not classified
Reproductive Toxicity	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure)	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)	Not classified
Aspiration Hazard	Not classified
Potential Adverse Human Health Effects and Symptoms	No data available
Other Information	Not available

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity	Not applicable
Persistence and Degradability	Not applicable
Bioaccumulative Potential	Not applicable
Mobility in Soil	Not applicable
Other Adverse Effects	Not applicable

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Methods of Disposal

Disposal Recommendations	Dispose of contents/containers in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Other Information	Avoid release to the surrounding environment.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number	Not applicable
UN Shipping Name	Not applicable
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not applicable
Packing Group	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards	Not applicable
Transport in Bulk	Not applicable
Other Precautions	Not applicable

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

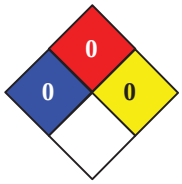
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (877-24-7)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory
Water (7732-18-5)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Revision Date: 12/10/2014

NFPA Hazards

Health Hazard	0: Exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials.
Fire Hazard	0: Materials that will not burn.
Instability/Reactivity	0: Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and are not reactive with water.



HMIS III Rating

Health	0: No significant risk to health.
Flammability	0: Materials that will not burn.
Physical Hazard	0: Materials that are normally stable.
Personal Protection	A

YSI 3821	
Health	0
Flammability	0
Physical Hazard	0
Personal Protection	A

The information contained herein is provided in good faith and is believed to be correct as of the date hereof. However, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. makes no representation as to the comprehensiveness or accuracy of the information. It is expected that individuals receiving the information will exercise their independent judgment in determining its appropriateness for their conditions of use. Accordingly, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. will not be responsible for damages of any kind resulting from the use of or reliance upon such information.

END OF SAFETY DATA SHEET

Safety Data Sheet
According to the (US) Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

SECTION 1: PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name Buffer Solution pH 7.00

Catalog Number **YSI 3822**

Product Description Laboratory chemical, for use in calibrating pH probes

Supplier

YSI, a Xylem brand
Telephone: 937-767-7241
Emergency: CHEMTREC
US/Can: 800-424-9300
International: 001 703-572-3997

1725 Brannum Lane
Yellow Springs, OH 45387
MSDSinfo@ysi.com
YSI.com
Collect calls accepted

Manufacturer

NCL of Wisconsin, Inc.
Telephone: 1-800-648-7836
Email: nclabs@nclabs.com

PO Box 8, Birnamwood, WI 54414
Fax: 715-449-2454
Emergency Contact: 1-800-424-9300 (Chemtrec)

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification Not classified

Signal Word Not applicable

Pictograms None

Hazard Statements Not applicable

Precautionary Statements Not applicable

Other Hazards Not Contributing to the Classification None under normal conditions

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Identity Not applicable

Common Name Not applicable

Mixture

Name	CAS #	Approximate %
Water	7732-18-5	>98
Potassium Phosphate Monobasic	7778-77-0	<1
Yellow Food Coloring	Not found	<0.001

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of First Aid Measures

General First Aid Measures Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical advice if you feel unwell.

If Inhaled Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Allow victim to rest.

In Case of Skin Contact Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed skin with mild soap and water. Rinse with warm water.

In Case of Eye Contact Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

If Swallowed Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects Acute and Delayed

Not expected to present a significant hazard under normal use.

Indication of Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Needed

No additional information available.

SECTION 5: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Foam. Dry powder. Sand. Carbon dioxide. Water spray.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Do not use high pressure water stream.
Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical	No additional information available.
Special Protective Actions for Fire-Fighters	Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Keep exposed containers cool with water spray.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment (see section 8). Evacuate area of non-essential personnel. Eliminate ignition sources.
Environmental Precautions	Prevent entry to surface and ground waters.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Clean up spills with inert solids. Collect spillage. Store away from other materials. Ensure compliance with federal, state, and local regulations.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling	Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands and other exposed areas with mild soap and water before eating, drinking or smoking and when leaving work. Provide good ventilation in process area to prevent formation of vapor.
Conditions for Safe Storage Including any Incompatibilities	Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Store away from strong oxidizers.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control Parameters	Not applicable
Appropriate Engineering Controls	Provide adequate general ventilation. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Individual Protection Measures	Avoid all unnecessary exposure.
Eye/Face Protection	Use chemical safety goggles and /or a full face shield where splashing is possible. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this material. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Skin Protection	Rubber or neoprene gloves and additional protection including impervious boots, apron, or coveralls, as needed in areas of unusual exposure to prevent skin contact.
Respiratory Protection	Wear appropriate mask.
Other Information	Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State	Liquid
Color	Yellow
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	Not determined
pH	7
Melting Point/Freezing Point	Not determined
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	Not determined
Flash Point	Not determined
Evaporation Rate	Not determined
Flammability (Solid, Gas)	Not determined
Upper/Lower Flammability/Explosive Limits	Not determined
Vapor Pressure	Not determined
Vapor Density	Not determined

Relative Density	1.00
Solubility	Soluble in water
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not determined
Auto-Ignition Temperature	Not determined
Decomposition Temperature	Not determined
Viscosity	Not determined

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	No data available
Chemical Stability	Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	No data available
Conditions to Avoid	Extremely high or low temperatures
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizers
Hazardous Decomposition Products	When heated to decomposition, can emit toxic gases, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, phosphorus oxides, and sodium oxide

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute Toxicity Not classified

Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (877-24-7)	
LD50 dermal rabbit	4640 mg/kg
Water (7732-18-5)	
LD50 oral rat	≥90000 mg/kg

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Not classified
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Not classified
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	Not classified
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not classified
Carcinogenicity	Not classified
Reproductive Toxicity	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure)	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)	Not classified
Aspiration Hazard	Not classified
Potential Adverse Human Health Effects and Symptoms	No data available
Other Information	Not available

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity	Not applicable
Persistence and Degradability	Not applicable
Bioaccumulative Potential	Not applicable
Mobility in Soil	Not applicable
Other Adverse Effects	Not applicable

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Methods of Disposal

Disposal Recommendations	Dispose of contents/containers in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations
Other Information	Avoid release to the surrounding environment

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number	Not applicable
UN Shipping Name	Not applicable
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not applicable
Packing Group	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards	Not applicable
Transport in Bulk	Not applicable
Other Precautions	Not applicable

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

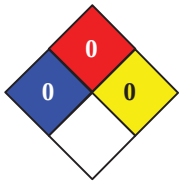
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (7778-77-0)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory
Water (7732-18-5)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Revision Date: 12/10/2014

NFPA Hazards

Health Hazard	0: Exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials.
Fire Hazard	0: Materials that will not burn.
Instability/Reactivity	0: Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and are not reactive with water.



HMIS III Rating

Health	0: No significant risk to health.
Flammability	0: Materials that will not burn.
Physical Hazard	0: Materials that are normally stable.
Personal Protection	A

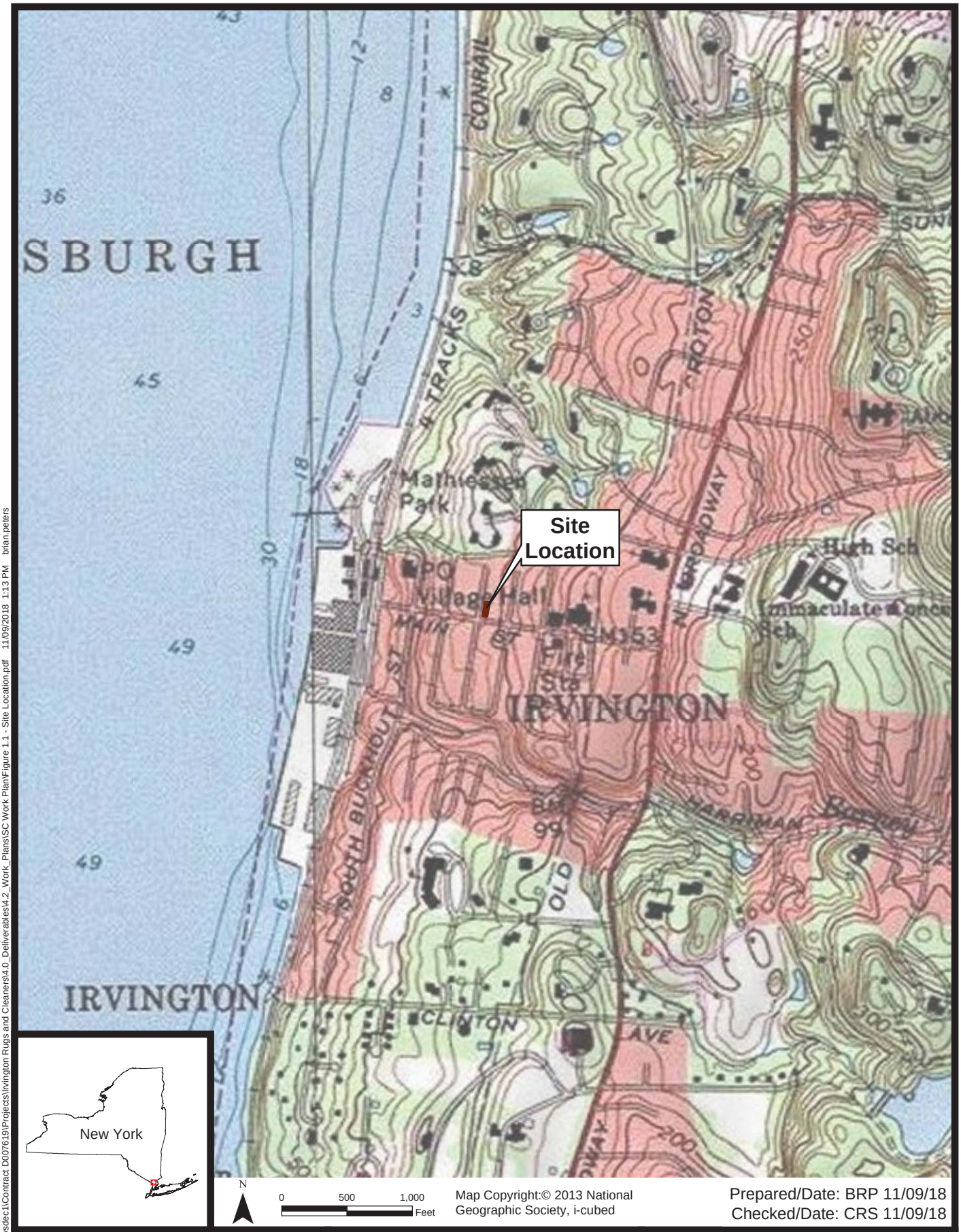
YSI 3821	
Health	0
Flammability	0
Physical Hazard	0
Personal Protection	A

The information contained herein is provided in good faith and is believed to be correct as of the date hereof. However, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. makes no representation as to the comprehensiveness or accuracy of the information. It is expected that individuals receiving the information will exercise their independent judgment in determining its appropriateness for their conditions of use. Accordingly, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. will not be responsible for damages of any kind resulting from the use of or reliance upon such information.

END OF SAFETY DATA SHEET

Attachments

Site Map



Prepared/Date: BRP 11/09/18
Checked/Date: CRS 11/09/18

NYSDEC Site # 633027
Irvington Rugs and Cleaners
Irvington, New York

MACTEC

Site Location

Project 3611181228 Figure 1.1

APPENDIX B

PFAS SOP

FIELD SAMPLING PROTOCOLS TO AVOID CROSS-CONTAMINATION OF PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS)

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this SOP is to describe the procedures/considerations when collecting soil, sediment, surface water, and groundwater samples at potential per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) release areas. This SOP also describes a tiered approach that should be used to assist with field decisions. Sampling specific SOPs should also be reviewed prior to conducting field sampling activities at PFAS areas.

2.0 SCOPE

This procedure applies to all Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc. (Amec Foster Wheeler) personnel and subcontractors who collect or otherwise handle samples of soil, sediment, surface water, and groundwater for analysis of PFAS. This SOP should be reviewed by all on-site personnel prior to implementation of field activities.

3.0 GENERAL

Given the low detection limits associated with laboratory PFAS analysis, and the many potential sources of trace levels of PFAS, field personnel are advised to act on the side of caution by strictly following the subject protocols, frequently replacing nitrile gloves, and rinsing field equipment to help mitigate the potential for false detections of PFAS. Specific items related to field sampling are discussed below.

4.0 PROCEDURES

This section contains both the responsibilities and procedures involved with field sampling for analysis of PFAS. Proper procedures are necessary to insure the quality and integrity of the samples. The details within this SOP should be used in conjunction with site-specific work plans. The site-specific work plans will generally provide the following information:

- Sample collection objectives;
- Locations to be sampled;
- Number and volume of samples to be collected at each location;
- Types of chemical analyses to be conducted for the samples;
- Specific quality control (QC) procedures, including type (MS/MSD, field duplicates, and blanks) and sampling required;

- Any additional sampling requirements or procedures beyond those covered in this SOP, as necessary; and,
- At a minimum, the procedures outlined in this SOP for field sampling will be followed.

5.1 RESPONSIBILITIES

Project Manager

The Project Manager shall provide the Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP)(MACTEC, 2011), and site-specific work plan to the Field Lead and Field Personnel, which shall include the sampling requirements for each investigation area. The Project Manager will detail deviations to the procedure provided in this SOP in the site-specific report.

Field Lead

The Field Lead shall ensure that samples are collected using procedures that are in accordance with the QAPP (MACTEC, 2011), site-specific work plans, and applicable SOPs. The Field Lead shall also be required to make rational and justifiable decisions when deviations from these procedures are necessary because of field conditions or unforeseen issues and report the deviations to the Project Manager.

Field Personnel

Field personnel assigned to sampling activities are responsible for completing their tasks according to specifications outlined in the QAPP (MACTEC, 2011), site-specific work plans, applicable SOPs, and other appropriate procedures. Field personnel are responsible for reporting deviations from procedures to the Project Manager.

4.2 FIELD PROCEDURES/CONSIDERATIONS

The following are procedures/considerations to be made during field activities at potential PFAS release or sampling areas. A summary of the prohibited and acceptable items for PFAS investigation areas is included in Table 1. A checklist, provided as Attachment 1, shall be used by the Field Personnel daily prior to the commencement of fieldwork to ensure the field team is in compliance with this protocol.

Field Equipment

- **Do not use Teflon®-containing materials** (e.g., Teflon® tubing, bailers, tape, plumbing paste, or other Teflon® materials) since Teflon® contains fluorinated compounds.
- Sample containers and collected samples will be stored and shipped using dedicated coolers provided by the laboratory.

- Stainless steel, high-density polyethylene (HDPE), polypropylene, and silicone materials are acceptable for sampling. Samples should not be collected with tubing or stored in containers made of low-density polyethylene (LDPE) materials (fluorinated compounds are known to adsorb to LDPE). All sampling equipment components and sample containers should not come in contact with aluminum foil, LDPE, glass or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.
- Amec Foster Wheeler will use peristaltic pumps for groundwater sample collection at depths shallower than 25 feet. Amec Foster Wheeler will use ProActive SS Pumps with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) leads or Geotech SS Geosub pumps for groundwater sample collection at depths greater than 25 feet. These pumps are constructed with stainless steel and will minimize introductions of PFAS. However, for groundwater sample depths greater than 150 feet, a Grundfos RediFlo pump (or similar) may be used due to the pumping limitations of stainless steel pumps. PFAS-free bladder pumps may also be used for sampling. Whale® pumps can be used for well development, if needed, but should not be used for sampling, or left in the wells.
- When using liners to collect soil samples during direct-push technology or during conventional drilling and sampling methodologies, acetate liners are to be used.
- Field reports will be documented on loose paper secured on masonite or aluminum clipboards (i.e. plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover notebooks are not acceptable) using a pen or pencil.
- **Post-It Notes are not allowed** on project sites.
- Use ballpoint pens. Pens will be used when documenting field activities in the field log and on field forms as well as labeling sample containers and preparing the Chain of Custody.
- **Do not use chemical (blue) ice packs** during the sampling program. This includes the use of ice packs for the storage of food and/or samples.

Field Clothing and Personal Protective Equipment

- **Do not wear water resistant, waterproof, or stain-treated clothing** during the field program. Field clothing made of synthetic and natural fibers (preferably cotton) are acceptable. Field clothing should be laundered without the use of fabric softener. Preferably, field gear should be cotton construction and well laundered (i.e., washed a minimum of three times prior to use after purchase). New clothing may contain PFAS related treatments. **Do not use new clothing** while sampling or sample handling.
- **Do not wear clothing or boots containing Gore-Tex™** during the sampling program as it contains a PFAS membrane.

- Safety footwear will consist of steel-toed boots made with polyurethane and PVC, untreated leather boots, or well-worn leather boots. Newer leather boots may be worn if they are covered with polypropylene, polyethane, or PVC boot covers.
- Disposable nitrile gloves must be worn at all times. Further, a new pair of nitrile gloves shall be donned prior to the following activities at each sample location:
  - Decontamination of re-usable sampling equipment;
  - Prior to contact with sample bottles or water containers;
  - Insertion of anything into the well (e.g., HDPE tubing, HydraSleeve bailer, etc.);
  - Insertion of silicone tubing into the peristaltic pump;
  - Completion of monitor well purging, prior to sample collection;
  - Handling of any quality assurance/quality control samples including field blanks and equipment blanks; and,
  - After the handling of any non-dedicated sampling equipment, contact with non-decontaminated surfaces, or when judged necessary by field personnel.

Sample Containers

- Different laboratories may supply sample collection containers of varying sizes dependent on the type of media to be sampled (e.g., soil, groundwater, etc.). All samples should be collected in polypropylene or HDPE bottles. The screw cap will be made of polypropylene or HDPE and may be lined or unlined. However, if lined, the liner may not be made of Teflon® or contain PFAS.
- Container labels will be completed using pen after the caps have been placed back on each bottle.
- Glass sample containers are not to be used due to potential loss of analyte through adsorption.

Wet Weather

- Field sampling occurring during wet weather (e.g., rainfall and snowfall) should be conducted while wearing appropriate clothing that will not pose a risk for cross-contamination. Teams will avoid synthetic gear that has been treated with water-repellant finishes containing PFAS. Use rain gear made from polyurethane, vinyl, and wax or rubber-coated materials.
- Teams should consider the use of a gazebo tent, which can be erected overtop of the sample location and provide shelter from the rain. It should be noted that the canopy material is likely a treated surface and should be handled as such; therefore, gloves should be worn when setting up and moving the tent, changed immediately afterwards and

further contact with the tent should be avoided until all sampling activities have been finished and the team is ready to move on to the next sample location.

Equipment Decontamination

- Field sampling equipment, including oil/water interface meters and water level indicators, and other downhole equipment used at each sample location, will require cleaning between uses. Alconox® and Liquinox® soap is acceptable for use since the Safety Data Sheets do not list fluoro-surfactants as an ingredient (do not use Liquinox® soap if also sampling for 1,4-dioxane). However, Decon 90 will not be used during decontamination activities. Water used for the final rinse during decontamination of sampling equipment will be laboratory certified "PFAS-free" water.
- For larger equipment (e.g., drill rig and large downhole drilling and sampling equipment), decontamination will be conducted with potable water using a high-pressure washer and then rinsed using potable water.

Groundwater Sampling

- At sites with dedicated sampling equipment installed in the wells that contains Teflon (e.g., tubing, pumps), this equipment should be removed from the wells and replaced with HDPE tubing and non-Teflon containing equipment, if possible. These wells will be re-developed by removing three well volumes of water, if possible, and letting the wells recover for at least 48 hours prior to sampling.
- At sites with dedicated sampling equipment installed in the wells that contain LDPE tubing, this tubing should be removed from the wells and replaced with HDPE tubing. These wells can be sampled immediately following replacement of tubing; however, attempts should be made to remove one well volume prior to sampling. For larger wells, with higher volumes of water, it may be preferable to redevelop the wells and remove one well volume with a higher volume pump. In such cases the wells should be allowed to recover for at least 48 hours prior to sampling.

Personnel Hygiene

- Field personnel will not use cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, or other related products as part of their personal cleaning/showering routine on the morning of a sampling event, unless the products are applied to a part of the body that will be coved by clothing. These products may contain surfactants and represent a potential source of PFAS.
- All clothing worn by sampling personnel must have been laundered multiple times.

- Many manufactured sunblock and insect repellants contain PFAS and should not be brought or used on-site. Sunblock and insect repellants that are used on-site should consist of 100% natural ingredients, unless previously vetted by the project chemist. A list of acceptable sunscreens and insect repellents is provided in Table 1.
- For washroom breaks, field personnel will leave the exclusion zone and then remove gloves and overalls. Field personnel should wash as normal with extra time for rinsing with water after soap use. When finished washing, the use of a mechanical dryer is preferred and the use of paper towel for drying is to be avoided (if possible).

Food Considerations

- No food or drink shall be brought on-site, with the exception of bottled water and hydration drinks (e.g., Gatorade® and Powerade®), which will only be allowed to be brought and consumed within the staging area.

Visitors

- Visitors to the investigation area are asked to remain outside of the exclusion zone during sampling activities.

5.0 TIERED APPROACH TO ASSIST WITH FIELD DECISIONS

In evaluating whether products contain PFAS and are suitable for use in the field, the tiered approach presented in Table 2 will be used to assist with field decisions. Any member of the field team should contact the Project Manager with questions.

Table 1. Summary of Prohibited and Acceptable Items for PFAS Sampling

Prohibited Items	Acceptable Items
Field Equipment	
Teflon® containing materials	High-density polyethylene (HDPE) materials
Storage of samples in containers made of LDPE materials	Acetate liners, HDPE bottles
Teflon® tubing	HDPE or silicone tubing
Waterproof field books not manufactured by Rite in the Rain	Rite in the Rain products or Loose paper (non-waterproof)
Plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover notebooks	Aluminum field clipboards or with Masonite
Sharpies®, if possible	Ballpoint pens
Post-It Notes	
Chemical (blue) ice packs	Regular ice
Excel Purity Paste TFW Multipurpose Thread Sealant Vibra-Tite Thread Sealant	Gasoils NT Non-PTFE Thread Sealant Bentonite
Equipment with Viton Components (need to be evaluated on a case by case basis, Viton contains PTFE, but may be acceptable if used in gaskets or O-rings that are sealed away and will not come into contact with sample or sampling equipment.)	
Field Clothing and PPE	
New clothing or water resistant, waterproof, or stain-treated clothing, clothing containing Gore-Tex™	Well-laundered clothing, defined as clothing that has been washed 6 or more times after purchase, made of synthetic or natural fibers (preferable cotton)
Clothing laundered using fabric softener	No fabric softener
Boots containing Gore-Tex™	Boots made with polyurethane and PVC, well-worn or untreated leather boots, leather boots with boot covers
	Reflective safety vests, Tyvek®, Cotton Clothing, synthetic under clothing, body braces
No cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, or other related products as part of personal cleaning/showering routine on the morning of sampling, unless the products are applied to body parts that will be covered by clothing.	**Sunscreens** - Alba Organics Natural Sunscreen, Yes To Cucumbers, Aubrey Organics, Jason Natural Sun Block, Kiss my face, Baby sunscreens that are “free” or “natural” **Insect Repellents** - Jason Natural Quit Bugging Me, Repel Lemon Eucalyptus Insect repellant, Herbal Armor, California Baby Natural Bug Spray, BabyGanics, Deep Woods Off **Sunscreen and insect repellant -** Avon Skin So Soft Bug Guard Plus – SPF 30 Lotion
Sample Containers	
LDPE or glass containers	HDPE or polypropylene
Teflon®-lined caps	Lined or unlined HDPE or polypropylene caps

Rain Events	
Waterproof or resistant rain gear	Polyurethane, vinyl, wax or rubber-coated rain gear. Gazebo tent that is only touched or moved prior to and following sampling activities
Equipment Decontamination	
Decon 90	Alconox® and/or Liquinox® (Do not use Liquinox® if also sampling for 1,4-dioxane).
Water from an on-site well	Potable water from municipal drinking water supply
Food Considerations	
All food and drink, with exceptions noted on the right	Bottled water and hydration drinks (i.e. Gatorade® and Powerade®) to be brought and consumed only in the staging area

Table 2. Tiered Approach

Tier and Description	Action
Tier 1: Products that *will come into direct contact* with field samples include, but are not limited to, drilling grease, sampling equipment, sample containers, and well construction materials	These products will undergo the greatest scrutiny and requires chemist's input to help evaluate the materials as a possible source of contamination[A] and as possible sampling or storage materials or both
Tier 2: Products that *will not come into direct contact* with samples, but could be *reasonably expected to contain PFAS*, such as waterproof or nonstick products	Project team/affected person can review the Safety Data Sheet (SDS)[B] and if it shows PFAS, product should not be used. If product SDS does not indicate PFAS, confirm with chemist before use
Tier 3: Products that *will not come into direct contact* with samples and are *not expected to contain PFAS*, such as ballpoint pens, zipper bags, and body braces	Project team/affected person can review SDS and if no PFAS, then appropriate to use

[A] Tier 1 products will undergo the closest scrutiny. It may be necessary to have Tier 1 products analyzed for PFAS to confirm that a specific batch or lot number does not contain PFAS. Alternate products will need to be evaluated/used if PFAS are identified in the product.

[B] SDS Check: To evaluate product SDS and/or manufacturing specs, check if the product contains anything with "fluoro" in the name or the acronyms TPE, FEP, ETFE, and/or PFA. If fluorinated compounds are not listed in the manufacturing specs and/or on the SDSs, product can be used.

Attachment 1
Daily PFAS Protocol Checklist

Date: _____ Installation Name: _____

Weather (*temp./precipitation*): _____ Investigation Area:_____

Field Clothing and PPE:

☐ Field crew in compliance with Tables 1 and 2 in SOP

☐ Field crew has not used fabric softener on clothing

☐ Field crew has not used cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, or other related products on exposed body parts this morning

☐ Field crew has not applied unacceptable sunscreen or insect repellant

Field Equipment:

☐ No Teflon® containing materials on-site

☐ All sample materials made from stainless steel, HDPE, acetate, silicone, or polypropylene

☐ No waterproof field books on-site other than Rite in the Rain products

☐ No plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover notebooks on-site

☐ No adhesives (Post-It Notes) on-site

☐ Coolers filled with regular ice only. No chemical (blue) ice packs in possession

Sample Containers:

☐ All sample containers made of HDPE or polypropylene. Samples are not stored in containers made of LDPE

☐ Caps are lined or unlined and made of HDPE or polypropylene

Wet Weather (as applicable):

☐ For personnel in direct contact with samples and/or sampling equipment, wet weather gear made of vinyl, polyurethane, PVC, wax or rubber- coated materials only

Equipment Decontamination:

☐ "PFAS-free" water on-site for decontamination of sample equipment

☐ Alconox and Liquinox to be used as decontamination materials (Do not use Liquinox if also sampling for 1,4-dioxane).

Food Considerations:

☐ No food or drink on-site with exception of bottled water and/or hydration drinks (e.g., Gatorade and Powerade) that is available for consumption only in the staging area

If any applicable boxes cannot be checked, the Field Manager shall describe the noncompliance issues below and work with field personnel to address noncompliance issues prior to commencement of that day's work. Corrective action shall include removal of noncompliance items from the investigation area or removal of worker offsite until in compliance. Repeated failure to comply with PFAS sample protocols will result in the permanent removal of worker(s) from the investigation area.

Describe the noncompliance issues (include personnel not in compliance) and action/outcome of noncompliance:

_____

_____

_____

Field Lead Name: _____

Field Lead Signature: _____ Time: _____